



PSID 2009 – Wave 36
Panel Study of Income Dynamics
Institute for Social Research
University of Michigan

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

Interview Start

Section A – Housing, Utilities & Computer Usage

Section BC – Employment & Jobs EHC For Head

Section DE – Employment & Jobs EHC For Wife/”Wife”

Section F – Childcare, Food, Vehicles, Transportation & Expenditures

Section G – Income T-1 For Head, Wife/”Wife” & Ofum

Section R – Income T-2 For Head & Wife/”Wife”

Section W – Wealth

Section P – Pensions For Head & Wife/”Wife”

Section H – Health & Childhood Health EHC For Head & Wife/”Wife”

Section J – Marriage & Children For Head, Wife/”Wife” & Ofum

Section KL – Background For New Head & New Wife/”Wife”

Section M – Philanthropy For Head & Wife/”Wife”

Interview Close

This page intentionally left blank

Interview Start[Return to TOC](#)

RECORDEDIW_CONSENT. [If interview is being recorded, say:](#) We sometimes record interviews to help us maintain quality and courtesy. This interview with you has been selected for recording. Do you agree for this interview to be recorded?

- [Has the Respondent consented to the RECORDING of this interview?](#)
- [If R consented to having the interview recorded, ENTER \[1\] and start tape recorder](#)
- [If R did not consent or interview was not selected for recording, ENTER \[5\]](#)

1. Yes, consent given

5. No, consent not given

VOLSTMT. VOLUNTARY STATEMENT: [READ to Respondent before the interview begins.](#)

- [\[USE Ctrl-L to switch between English and Spanish at any point during the interview.\]](#)

Before I begin, I want you to know that this interview is completely voluntary and confidential. In addition, if we come to any question which you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go on to the next question. The answers that you give will be kept confidential to the maximum extent allowable under federal and state law.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

1. Continue

Section A: Housing, Utilities, Computer Usage

[Return to TOC](#)

A3CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD, WIFE OR "WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

1. RESPONDENT IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A4
↓		

A3. Before we start the interview for this year, we have a new question to ask about life in general. Please think about your life-as-a-whole. How satisfied are you with it? Are you completely satisfied, very satisfied, somewhat satisfied, not very satisfied, or not at all satisfied?

1. Completely satisfied	2. Very satisfied	3. Somewhat satisfied	4. Not very satisfied	5. Not at all satisfied
-------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

A4. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

- IF R answers "condo," PROBE for type of dwelling

1. One-family	2. Two-family; duplex	3. Apartment; project	4. Mobile home; trailer
6. Row house; town house	7. Other-specify	→ A4SPEC. Please specify. (String 100)	

A5CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 55 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥55)

1. HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" IS 55+ YEARS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A8
↓		

A6. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] live in a retirement community, senior citizens' housing complex, nursing home, assisted living, or adult foster care facility?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A8
--------	-------	------------

↓

A7. Which kind is that?

1. Retirement community	2. Senior citizen housing complex	3. Nursing home
5. Adult foster care facility	6. Assisted living	

A8. How many rooms do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] family] not counting bathrooms?

- [HU/CS IN FU: Remind R not to include rooms used by HU or HUCS people]
- CODE 1-19=Actual number of rooms
- CODE 20=Twenty or more rooms
- CODE 00=FU shares a one-room HU with non-FU persons

0 – 20

A19. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in the family living there]] own the [*A4=APT*: apartment, / *ALL OTHERS*: home,] pay rent, or what?

1. Any FU member owns or is buying (fully or jointly)	5. FU pays rent	8. FU neither owns nor rents	DK/RF NOT ALLOWED
↓	GO TO A31	GO TO A34	

A20. Could you tell me what the present value of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] [*A4=APT*: apartment / *ALL OTHERS*: house] is – I mean about how much would it bring if [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] sold it today?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997	→ GO TO A21	DK / RF
------------------	-------------	---------

A20A. Would it amount to \$100,000 or more?					
1. Yes		5. No		DK / RF → GO TO A21	
↓		↓			
A20B. \$200,000 or more?			A20D. \$75,000 or more?		
1. Yes		5. No	DK / RF	1. Yes	
↓		↓	↓	5. No	
GO TO A21			GO TO A21	GO TO A21	
A20C. \$400,000 or more?			A20E. \$25,000 or more?		
1. Yes		5. No	DK / RF	1. Yes	
↓		↓	↓	5. No	
GO TO A21			GO TO A21		
GO TO A21					

A21. About how much are *R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] total yearly property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes?

\$ 0 – 99,997

A22. How much is *R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] total yearly homeowner's insurance premium?

\$ 0 – 9,997

Mortgage Block

A23. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] have a mortgage or loan on this property?

1. Yes: Mortgage, land contract, home equity loan, etc.	5. No	→ GO TO A37FOR1
---------------------------------------------------------	-------	-----------------

↓

A23A. [*1ST MTGE*: Is that a mortgage, a land contract, a home equity loan, or what? / *2ND MTGE*: For the second mortgage, what type of loan is that?]

1. Mortgage	2. Land contract, loan from seller	3. Home equity	4. Home improvement	5. Line of credit loan
-------------	------------------------------------	----------------	---------------------	------------------------

↓

7. Other-specify	→ A23ASPEC. Please specify. (String 100)
------------------	------------------------------------------

GO TO A24

A23B. Is that the original loan and terms, or have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] refinanced?

1. Original 2. Refinance

A24. About how much is the remaining principal on this loan?

\$ 0 – 9,999,997

A25. How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] monthly loan payments?

\$ 0 – 99,997

A25A1. Is the interest rate on that mortgage or loan fixed or variable?

1. Fixed 2. Variable

A25A. What is the current interest rate on that loan?

0 – 65

A25B. What is the current interest rate on that loan?

0. [A25A].0	1. [A25A] 1/8 or [A25A].125	2. [A25A] 1/4 or [A25a].25
3. [A25A] 3/8 or [A25A].375	4. [A25A] 1/2 or [A25A].5	5. [A25A] 5/8 or [A25A].625
6. [A25A] 3/4 or [A25A].75	7. [A25A] 7/8 or [A25A].875	
8. Other-specify → A25BSPEC. Please specify. (String 100)		

A26. What year did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [A23B=REFINANCED: refinance / ALL OTHERS: obtain that loan]?

1901 – [CYEAR]

A27. About how many **more** years will [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have to pay on it?

1 – 97

A27FOR1. [1ST MTGE: Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments. / 2ND MTGE: (Some people have had difficulties recently making their mortgage or loan payments.)] Are [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in the family living there]], currently behind on [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan] payments [2ND MTGE: (for this [A23A=MORTGAGE: mortgage / ALL OTHERS: loan])]?]

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A27FOR5

↓

A27FOR2. How many months are [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] behind?

1 – 97

A27FOR3. Has [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] bank or lender started the process of foreclosing on [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] home?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A27FOR5

↓

A27FOR4MO. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

A27FOR4YR. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)

A27FOR5. Have [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] worked with [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] bank or lender to restructure or modify [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] [*A27FOR1=YES*: because of missed payments]?

1. Yes 5. No

A27FOR6. How likely is it that [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] [*A27FOR1=YES*: will continue to be behind / *ALL OTHERS*: will fall behind] on [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] [*A23A=MORTGAGE*: mortgage / *ALL OTHERS*: loan] payments in the next 12 months? Would you say very likely, somewhat likely, or not likely at all?

1. Very likely 3. Somewhat likely 5. Not likely at all

A28. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] also have a second mortgage?

1. Yes → REPEAT A23A–A27FOR6; MAX=2; 5. No
THEN GO TO A29

↓

A29. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] mortgage payments include property taxes?

1. Yes 5. No

A30. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] payments include insurance premiums?

1. Yes 5. No

End Mortgage Block

6

Renters Block (A19=5)

A31. RULE: SEE A19-WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

<input type="checkbox"/> FU PAYS RENT	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A34 RULE
↓		

A31. About how much rent do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] pay a month?

- IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Is that only for [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] (FU's) share of the rent?

<input type="checkbox"/> \$ 1 – 99,997	<input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	→ GO TO A31A
----------------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------

↓

A31PER. The rent amount entered is: [A31] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

<input type="checkbox"/> 3. Week	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. Two weeks	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. Month	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. Year	<input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other-specify	→ A31PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

A31A. Is this [*A4=APT*: apartment / *ALL OTHERS*: house] rented fully furnished?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

A31B. Is heating included in [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] monthly rent?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

A32. Is this [*A4=APT*: apartment / *ALL OTHERS*: house] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	→ GO TO A37FOR1	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No
---------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------

↓

A33. Are [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] paying lower rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying part of the cost?

(\$[A31] per [A31PERWK])

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

End Renters Block

Neither Owns Nor Rents Block (A19=8)

A34. RULE: SEE A19-WHETHER OWNS (A19=1), RENTS (A19=5) OR NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS (A19=8)

<input type="checkbox"/> FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO A37FOR1
↓		

A34. How is that? (Could you tell me a little more about [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] situation?)

<input type="text" value="String 400"/>

A35. How much would it rent for if it were rented?

- IF FU lives with non-FU members, PROBE: Would that be only for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the rent?

→ GO TO A36

↓

A35PER. The rent amount entered is: [A35] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A35PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

A36. Is this [A4=APT: apartment / ALL OTHERS: house] in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

→ GO TO A37FOR1

↓

A37. Are [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] paying no rent because a Federal, State, or local government housing program is paying all of it?

End NONR Block

A37FOR1. [A27FOR1=YES: Other than the home we just talked about, during the last 8 years, that is, since 2001 / ALL OTHERS: During the last 8 years, that is, since 2001] [R=FU MEMBER: have you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] / R=PROXY: have they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: has anyone in the family living there] ever owned a home on which a foreclosure was started?

→ GO TO A38

↓

A37FOR2MO. In what month and year did the foreclosure start?

<input type="text" value="1. January"/>	<input type="text" value="2. February"/>	<input type="text" value="3. March"/>	<input type="text" value="4. April"/>	<input type="text" value="5. May"/>	<input type="text" value="6. June"/>
<input type="text" value="7. July"/>	<input type="text" value="8. August"/>	<input type="text" value="9. September"/>	<input type="text" value="10. October"/>	<input type="text" value="11. November"/>	<input type="text" value="12. December"/>
<input type="text" value="21. Winter"/>	<input type="text" value="22. Spring"/>	<input type="text" value="23. Summer"/>	<input type="text" value="24. Fall"/>		

A37FOR2YR. (In what month and year did the foreclosure start?)

A37FOR3. Was the home foreclosed upon?

→ GO TO A37FOR5

↓

A37FOR4. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] lose [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] home as a result of this foreclosure?

A37FOR5. Was this home [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] main residence, investment property, a vacation home or what?

1. Main residence	2. Investment property	3. Vacation home / condo
7. Other-specify	→ A37FOR5SPEC. Please specify. (String 255)	

A37FOR6. About how much did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] still owe on [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] mortgage or loan when the foreclosure started?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997

A37FOR7. During the last 8 years, that is, since 2001, was there another home that [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they / *R=PROXY* & [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: anyone in the family living there] owned on which a foreclosure was started?

1. Yes	→ REPEAT A37FOR2–A37FOR6; MAX=2; THEN GO TO A38	5. No
--------	----------------------------------------------------	-------



A38. Now I'd like to ask about some physical features of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] [*A4=APT*: apartment / *ALL OTHERS*: home], where [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] are living now. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] have air conditioning?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO A40
--------	-------	-------------



A39. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] have it in all [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] rooms, or only in some of them?

1. All	2. Some
--------	---------

A40. The next few questions are about [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] utilities, such as electricity and water. How is [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] [*A4=APT*: apartment / *ALL OTHERS*: home] heated — with gas, electricity, oil or what?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Gas	2. Electricity	3. Oil	4. Wood	5. Coal	6. Solar	10. Bottled gas; propane	11. Kerosene
97. Other-specify	→ A40SPEC. Please specify. (String 100)						

A42_1. Now some questions about utility costs. Do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: and your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: and their family living there]] pay for gas and electricity on one bill?

- IF "YES": Would you be able to separate those amounts?

1. Yes, and R is able to separate amounts	2. Yes, but R cannot separate amounts	5. No, gas & electric are not combined	DK / RF
-------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	---------



GO TO A42A



A41. How much do [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: and your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: they [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: and their family living there]] usually pay for gas or other types of heating fuel per month on average?

- [*HU/CS PRESENT*: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

\$ 0	→ GO TO A42	\$1 – 9,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO A42
------	-------------	-------------	---------	-------------



A41PER. The amount entered is: [A41] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A41PERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

A42. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay) for electricity per month?

- [HU/CS PRESENT: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

→ GO TO A43 → GO TO A43



A42PER. The amount entered is: [A42] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A42PERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

GO TO A43

A42A. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay for gas and electricity combined?

- [HU/CS PRESENT: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

→ GO TO A43 → GO TO A43



A42APER. The amount entered is: [A42A] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A42APERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

A43. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay) for water and sewer per month?

- [HU/CS PRESENT: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

→ GO TO A44 → GO TO A44



A43PER. The amount entered is: [A43] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A43PERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

A44. (How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and their family living there]] usually pay) for telephone, including cell phone, cable or satellite TV, and internet service per month?

- [HU/CS PRESENT: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

→ GO TO A45 → GO TO A45



A44PER. The amount entered is: [A44] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A44PERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

A45. And do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have any other utility expenses?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A46

↓

A45A. What were those other utilities expenses?

A45B. On average, how much are these other utility expenses per month?

- [HU/CS PRESENT: Remind R not to include amounts paid by HU or HUCS people]

→ GO TO A46

↓

A45BPER. The amount entered is: [A45B] per _____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ A45BPERSPEC. Please specify (String 100)

A46. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating and cooling their homes. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive help from such a program last year ([PYEAR])?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A47CKPT

↓

A46A. About how much did that amount to altogether?

A47CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER RESPONDENT IS PROXY

→ GO TO SECTION BC

↓

A47A. Now, I have a few questions about the availability and use of computers in your home during the last year. [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/"WIFE"] have a computer or laptop that [you / he / she] can use **in your home**? Including any computers [you / he / she] might bring home to do work related to [your / his / her] your job?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO A47 RULE

↓

A47B. In the past year, [have you / has he/she] connected to the Internet or World Wide Web through a **computer or laptop at home**?

1. Yes 5. No

A47. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

→ ASK A47A–A47B FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO SECTION BC → GO TO SECTION BC

Section BC: Employment of Head

[Return to TOC](#)

BCDE1. We would like to know about what [you do / HEAD does] – [are you / is HEAD] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed
GO TO EHCINTRO		4. Retired → BCDE2. In what year did [you / HEAD] retire? (1901– [CYEAR])
5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily		6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify	→ BCDE1SPEC. Specify (String 100)



BCDE3. [Are you / Is he / Is she] doing any work for money now?

1. Yes → GO TO EHCINTRO	5. No
-------------------------	-------



BCDE3A. [Have you / Has HEAD] done any work for money since January 1, [P2YEAR]? Please include any type of work, no matter how small.

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

EHCINTRO. I will be asking you about [BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES OR BCDE3A=YES: jobs [you / HEAD] had / ALL OTHERS: what [you have / HEAD has] done] during the past two years. First, to help you remember, I want to ask about the places that [you have / HEAD has] lived during the past 2 years.

- IWER: ENTER '1' to get into [HEAD's] employment EHC

1. Continue

Begin Head Employment EHC

Residence Timeline–Enter Up To 6 Addresses

A49. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which [you have / HEAD has] lived from January, [P2YEAR] to the present. Let's start with the move-in date of [your / his / her] current place, and then feel free to deal with any other residence in which [you have / HEAD has] lived since January, [P2YEAR].

ADDRESS.	String 200
CITY.	String 200
STATE.	String 200
ZIP.	String 200
COUNTRY .	String 200

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of MonthEDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]

Before [P2YEAR]	→ Enter Year 1901 – [P3YEAR] (1901– [P3YEAR])
-----------------	-----------------------------------------------

9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year

9998. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

RESIDENCE RULE

THIS IS A PAST RESIDENCE	THIS IS A CURRENT RESIDENCE
↓	↓

A50. Why did [you / HEAD] move?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any other reasons?

1. Take a job; stopped school

2. Nearer to work

3. More space; better place

4. Smaller; less expensive

5. Own a home; got married

6. Better area; close to family

7. Evicted; divorced; job transfer

8. Other-specify	→ A50SPEC. Specify (String 200)
------------------	---------------------------------

A51. Do you think [you / HEAD] might move in the next couple of years?

1. Yes, might or maybe	5. No	→ DONE WITH THIS RESIDENCE
------------------------	-------	----------------------------

↓

A52. Would you say [you / HEAD] definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. Definitely

2. Probably

3. More uncertain

A53. Why [will / might] [you / HEAD] move? (String 200)

Employment Timeline –Enter Up To 10 Jobs

BCDE4. I'd like to know about all of the work for money that [you have / HEAD has] done for the past two years, from January 1, [P2YEAR], to the present. Please include self-employment and any other kind of work that [you have / HEAD has] done for pay. Start with any job that [you / HEAD] had during this time.

What (is / was) the name of this employer?

When did [you / HEAD] start and when did [you / HEAD] stop working for this employer? Please give me all of [your / HEAD's] start and stop dates if [you have / HEAD has] worked for (yourself / himself / herself / this employer) more than once.

- **IF NECESSARY:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER:** If no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.
- **IWER:** Before exiting timelines, probe for any other work for pay, no matter how small.

EMPLOYER.

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]
Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901 – [P3YEAR] (1901– [P3YEAR])
9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
9998. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

Time Away Timeline –Enter Up To 5 Lines For Each Of 5 TA Types

BCDE10. We're interested in time [you / HEAD] spent away from work last year, during [PYEAR].

Did [you / HEAD] miss any work because someone else was sick? (When was that?)

(Did [you / HEAD] miss any work) because [you were / HEAD was] sick? (When was that?)

(Did [you / HEAD] miss any work) for a vacation or time off? (When was that?)

(Did [you / HEAD] miss any work) because [you were / HEAD was] on strike? (When was that?)

(Did [you / HEAD] miss any work) because [you were / HEAD was] temporarily laid off from work? (When was that?)

- **PROBE EACH TIME AWAY:** Any others?
- **IF DK WHEN, CHECK “Don't Know When” box, THEN ASK:** How much work did [you / HEAD] miss in [PYEAR]?

REASON. Reason for Time Away

1. Someone else sick	2. Own sick	3. Vacation	4. On strike	5. Temporary layoff
----------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[PYEAR]

TIME AWAY RULE

“DK WHEN” SELECTED, OR (START OR END MONTH/SEASON=DK), OR (START=END MONTH/SEASON & START OR END DAY/3 rd =DK)	ALL OTHERS GO TO NEXT TIMELINE
↓	

DKWHENMONTHS	0 – 12
DKWHENWEEKS	0 – 3
DKWHENDAYS	0 – 31

Not Working Timeline –Enter Up To 5 Lines For Each Of 4 NW Types

BCDE7. Were there any times during [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR] when [you were / HEAD was] not working at all for pay?
IF YES: First, I'd like to know about any times when [you were / HEAD was] looking for work, and next I'd like to know about any times when [you were / HEAD was] NOT looking for work.

Was there any time in [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR] when [you / HEAD] did not have a job and [were / was] looking for work? (When was that?)

(Was there any time in [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]) when [you were / HEAD was] did not have a job and [were / was] not looking for work? (When was that?)

- **IF DK WHEN, CHECK “Don't Know When” box, THEN ASK:** How much time was that (in [P2YEAR] / [PYEAR])?

LOOKNOT. Type of Not Working

1. Looking	2. Not looking
------------	----------------

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[P2YEAR]	[PYEAR]
----------	---------

NOT WORKING RULE

“DK WHEN” IS CHECKED, OR (START OR END MONTH/SEASON=DK), OR (START=END MONTH/SEASON & START OR END DAY/3 rd =DK)	ALL OTHERS GO TO NEXT TIMELINE
↓	

DKWHENMONTHS	0 – 12
DKWHENWEEKS	0 – 3
DKWHENDAYS	0 – 31

End Head Employment EHC

BCDE14ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD HAD PYEAR JOBS (BCWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB);
WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS WORKED CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKJOBSPY=1)

1. NO JOBS PYEAR	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO BCDE14DCKPT	GO TO BCDE14B	↓

BCDE14A. From the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / >2 JOBS: all of] [your / HEAD's] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / he / she] were employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [PYEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes	→ GO TO BCDE14BB	5. No
--------	------------------	-------

↓

BCDE14B. Thinking about [your / HEAD's] work in [PYEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on 2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0	→ GO TO BCDE14C	1 - 52
---	-----------------	--------

↓

BCDE14BB. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on [>1 JOB: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [PYEAR]?

1 - 112

GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

BCDE14C. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD] had a job in [PYEAR], but BCDE14B is '00' for total weeks worked in [PYEAR]. Please explain why.

String 500

BCDE14DCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD HAD P2YEAR JOBS (BCWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB);
WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS WORKED CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKJOBSPPY=1)

1. NO JOBS P2YEAR	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO BC15CKPT	GO TO BCDE14E	↓

BCDE14D. For the year before last, [P2YEAR], from the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / 3+ JOBS: all of] [your / HEAD's] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / he / she] were employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [P2YEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes	→ GO TO BCDE14EE	5. No
--------	------------------	-------

↓

BCDE14E. Thinking about [your / HEAD's] work in [P2YEAR], how many weeks did [you / he / she] actually work on 2+ JOBS: all of] [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0	→ GO TO BCDE14F	1 - 52
---	-----------------	--------

↓

BCDE14EE. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on 2+ JOBS: all of [your / his / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [P2YEAR]?

1 - 112

GO TO BC15CKPT

BCDE14F. IWER: The EHC indicates that [HEAD] had a job in [P2YEAR], but BCDE14E is '00' for total weeks worked in [P2YEAR]. Please explain why.

String 500

BLAISE "BC" QUESTIONS ARE FOR HEAD IN FU: CYFUFU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=101, 102; INCLUDE AQSN ON ALL OUTPUT FILES FROM THIS SECTION. VARNAME=BCAQSN.

EXPORTED DUMMIES FROM EHC:

BCWTRWRK=1 IF BCDE3=0, 1; IF 5, 8, 9 THEN=0. MEANS WHETHER WORKED SINCE 1 / 1 / P2YEAR.

FOR EACH JOB, WE GET:

- BCJOBNUM A SEQUENTIAL ID, THE MAX ALLOWED IS 10.
- BCEMPNAME..... EMPLOYER NAME, NEEDED FOR FILL / IWER REFERENCE);
- BCWTRP2YEAR.... WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING P2YEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- BCWTRP1YEAR.... WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING PYEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- BCWTRCYEAR WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING CYEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- BCCUR WHETHER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- BCMOSTREC WHETHER MOST RECENT EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0; IF ANY JOB IS MARKED BCCUR=1, THEN BCMOSTREC IS ALWAYS 0 FOR ANY JOBS THAT HAVE ENDED;
- BCACCDATE WHETHER START (AND STOP DATE, IF APPLICABLE) ARE KNOWN TO MONTH LEVEL-CODES=1 & 0

OVERALL INDICATORS FOR ASKING "GROUP" WEEKS AND HOURS QUESTIONS:

- BCDEDKJOBSP1YR=1 WORKED PYEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14B=0/DK/RF)
- BCDEDKJOBSP2YR=1 WORKED P2YEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14E=0/DK/RF)
- BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1 ..WORKED PYEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE HRS PER WK (BCDE14BB=DK/RF)
- BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1 ..WORKED P2YEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE HRS PER WK (BCDE14EE=DK/RF)

BC15CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EXPORTED EHC VARIABLES **BCWTRWRK**, **BCCUR** AND **BCMOSTREC**- WHETHER HEAD HAD ANY EMPLOYERS AND JOBTYP INDICATOR

EMPLOYERS EXPORTED FROM EHC (BCWTRWRK=1)				5. ALL OTHERS
1. ONE CURRENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ BCCUR=1)	2. 2+ CURRENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ BCCUR=1)	3. ONE MOST RECENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ BCMOSTREC=1)	4. 2+ MOST RECENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ BCMOSTREC=1 & SAME END DATE)	GO TO BC61CKPT
GO TO BC18	↓	GO TO BC18	↓	

BC16. You have just told me that [you / HEAD] [are / is] working now for more than one employer. Which one of these jobs do you consider to be [your / his / her] main job?

1 - 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

GO TO BC18, FLAG SELECTED EMPLOYER AS JOBTYP=CMJ

BC17. You mentioned [NUMBER OF JOBS] jobs that ended at the same time-[EMPLOYER NAMES.] Which one of these jobs do you consider to have been [your / his / her] main job?

1 - 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

GO TO BC18, FLAG SELECTED EMPLOYER AS JOBTYP=MRMJ

BC Jobs Block

BC18. JOBS BLOCK (ID'S=AQCASE, AQSN, JOBNUM)

JOBNUM.	1 – 10
EMPNAME.	String 100
JOBTYPE.	1. CMJ Current Main Job 2. MRMJ Most recent Main Job 3. Other Job

BC19CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE START-STOP INDICATORS FROM EHC-WHETHER HEAD WORKED THIS JOB IN PYEAR OR CYEAR (BCWTRP1YEAR=1 OR BCWTRCYEAR=1)

1. WORKED THIS JOB DURING PYEAR OR CYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC47CKPT
↓		

BC20. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In [your / his / her] work for [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]), what [is / was] [your / HEAD'S] occupation [when [you / he / she] left that employer]? What sort of work [do / does / did] [you / he / she] do? What [are / were] [your / his / her] most important activities or duties?

Open end

BC21. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

What kind of business or industry [is / was] that in?

Open end

BC22. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

[Are / Were / Is / Was] [you / HEAD] self-employed, [are / were / is / was] [you / he / she] employed by someone else, or what?

1. Someone else only	2. Both someone else and self	3. Self-employed only	DK/RF
----------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------	-------

GO TO BC24



GO TO BC25CKPT

BC23. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

[Is / Was] that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. Unincorporated	2. Corporation
-------------------	----------------

GO TO BC25CKPT

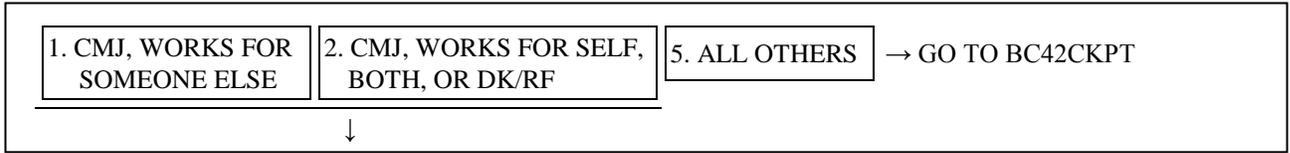
BC24. [EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

[Do / Does / Did] [you / HEAD] work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

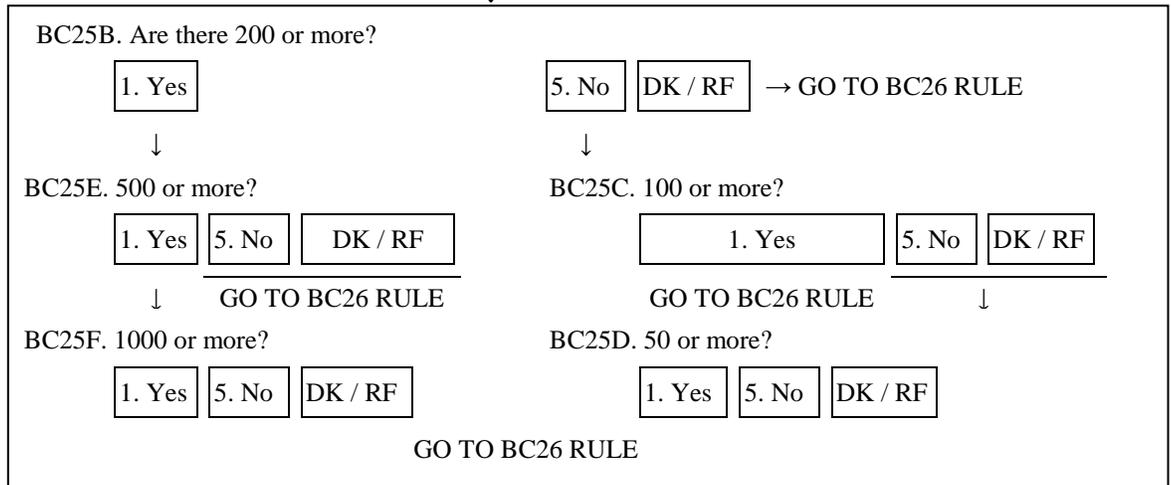
1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government	4. Private non-government
-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------

7. Other-specify → BC24SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

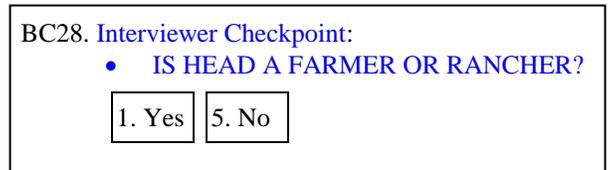
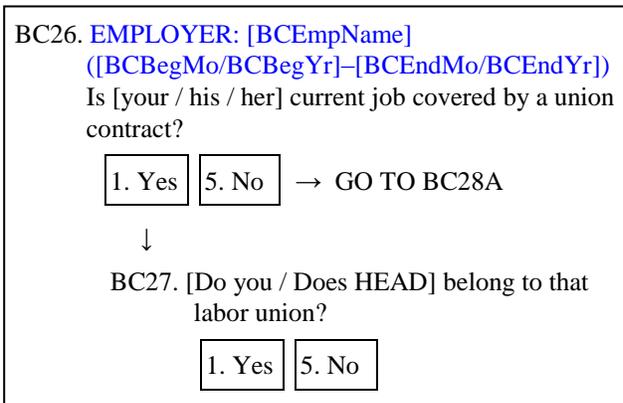
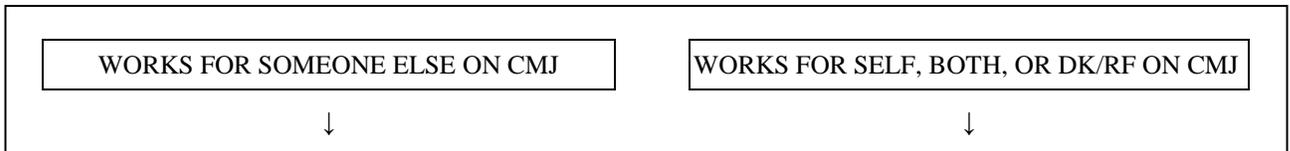
BC25CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC18, WHETHER JOB IS CURRENT MAIN JOB (JOBTYPE=CMJ) & WHETHER HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE (BC22=1) OR SELF (BC22=2, 3, DK/RF) ON CMJ



BC25A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])
About how many people are employed by [you / BCEMPNAME] at the location were [you work / HEAD works]?



BC26. RULE: SEE BC18, BC22-WHETHER HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE (BC22=1) OR SELF (BC22=2, 3, DK/RF) ON CMJ



BC28A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr]–[BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

And would you say [your / his / her] work requires the use of a computer – **All** of the time, **Most** of the time, **Some** of the time, or **None** of the time?

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

BC29. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr]–[BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

(On [your / his / her] main job for [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),) [are you / is HEAD] salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1. Salaried	2. Salary + commission	3. Paid by hour	4. Hourly + tips	5. Hourly + commission
-------------	------------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------------

GO TO BC30

GO TO BC33

7. Other	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC40CKPT
----------	-------	------------------



BC38. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr]–[BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

How is that?

1. Piecework, hourly + piecework/ production	2. Commission
5. Self-employed, farmer, "profits" – draw on account	6. By the job/day/mile
7. Other-specify	→ BC38OS. Specify (String 500)

BC39. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr]–[BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

If [you / he / she] worked an extra hour, how much would [you / he / she] earn for that hour?

- PER hour

\$ 0.00 – 999,997.99

BC30. RULE: SEE BC29-WHETHER HEAD IS SALARIED (BC29=1, 2) OR PAID BY THE HOUR (BC29=3, 4, 5)

SALARIED OR SALARY + COMMISSION	PAID BY HOUR, HOURLY + TIPS OR HOURLY + COMMISSION	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC40CKPT
↓			GO TO BC35CKPT

BC30. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr]–[BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

How much is [your / his / her] salary?

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK / RF	→ GO TO BC31
------------------------	---------	--------------



BC30PER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The salary amount entered is: [BC30] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ B30PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

BC31. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

If [you / he / she] were to work more hours than usual during some week, would [you / he / she] get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC32. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

About how much would [you / he / she] make per hour for those extra hours?

1. Time and a half 2. Double time 3. Straight time 4. Comp time 5. Exact amount-specify

GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC32A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- SPECIFY amount

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC32APER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC32A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour 2. Day 3. Week 4. Two Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → BC32APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

BC33. RULE: SEE BC29-WHETHER HEAD IS PAID BY THE HOUR (BC29=3, 4, 5)

PAID BY HOUR, HOURLY + TIPS, OR HOURLY + COMMISSION ALL OTHERS → GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC33. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for [your / his / her] regular work time?

- PER hour

\$ 1.00 – 997.99

BC34. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for overtime?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Time and a half 2. Double time 3. Straight time 4. Comp time 5. Exact amount-specify
7. Other-specify → BC34SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC34A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- SPECIFY amount

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO BC35CKPT

↓

BC34APER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC34A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → BC34APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)					

BC35CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC29-WHETHER HEAD GETS TIPS OR COMMISSIONS (BC29=2, 4, 5)

1. HOURLY + TIPS	2. HOURLY + COMMISSION OR SALARY + COMMISSION	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC40CKPT
------------------	-----------------------------------------------	---------------	------------------

BC36. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])
How much are [your / his / her] tips, on average?

\$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC40CKPT
---------------------	-------	------------------

BC36PER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC36] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → BC36PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)		

BC37. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])
How much is [your / his / her] commission on average?

\$ 1.00 – 99,997.99	DK/RF	→ GO TO BC40CKPT
---------------------	-------	------------------

BC37PER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC37] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → BC37ERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)		

BC40CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC22-WHETHER HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY (BC22=1)

1. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC42CKPT
--------------------------------	---------------	------------------

BC41. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

How many years' experience do [you / HEAD] have altogether with [your / his / her] present employer?

- USE Years for amounts given in whole years
- USE Months and Weeks for amounts less than one year
- USE 1 week for amounts of one week or less

YEARS	1 – 50
MONTHS	1 – 12
WEEKS	1 – 52

BC42CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC INDICATORS-WHETHER HEAD WORKED THIS JOB DURING PYEAR (BCWTRP1YEAR=1); WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS (BCDEDKJOBSP1YR=1) OR HOURS/WEEK (BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1) CANNOT BE COMPUTED

WORKED THIS JOB DURING PYEAR			5. ALL OTHERS
MORE THAN ONE JOB		4. ONE JOB	GO TO BC47CKPT
1. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	2. CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	3. WKS & HRS/WK COMPUTED	GO TO BC44
↓		GO TO BC43	GO TO BC44

BC42A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

How many weeks out of the year did [you / HEAD] actually work on this job in [PYEAR], not including any time off that you told me about earlier?

- IF R says: "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER '97.0'

1.0 – 52.0 97.0

*BC42A data used to calculate 'total weeks worked' and not included in public use data

BC43. RULE: SEE BC42 CHECKPOINT-WHETHER PYEAR HOURS/WEEK CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1)

CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC44
↓		

BC43. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

((And) the job with [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [PYEAR]?

1 – 112

BC44. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

((And) the job with [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),)

Did [you / he / she] work any overtime (on this job in [PYEAR])?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC46

↓

BC45. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

How many hours did that overtime amount to in (that period during) [PYEAR]?

1 – 3760 DK / RF → GO TO BC46

↓

BC45PER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC45] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → BC45PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

BC46. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

About how much did [you / he / she] make at this job in [PYEAR]?

→ GO TO BC47CKPT



BC46PER. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [BC46] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

→ BC46PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

BC47CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC INDICATORS-WHETHER HEAD WORKED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR (BCWTRP2YEAR=1); WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS (BCDEDKJOBSP2YR=1) OR HOURS/WEEK (BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1) CANNOT BE COMPUTED

WORKED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR			5. ALL OTHERS
MORE THAN ONE JOB			4. ONE JOB GO TO BC50CKPT
1. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	2. CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	3. WKS & HRS/WK COMPUTED	GO TO BC50CKPT
↓	GO TO BC48	GO TO BC50CKPT	

BC47A. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

((And) the job with [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / HEAD] actually work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

- IF R says: "Every week except what (I / he / she) took off", ENTER '97.0'

BC48. RULE: SEE BC47 CHECKPOINT-WHETHER P2YEAR HOURS/WEEK CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1)

CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC50CKPT
↓		

BC48. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

((And) the job with [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

BC50CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC18, EHC INDICATORS -WHETHER HEAD STOPPED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR-CYEAR ((BCCUR=0) OR (JOBTYPE=MRMJ) OR (JOBTYPE=OTHERJOB AND BCCUR=0))

1. STOPPED WORKING THIS JOB P2YEAR-CYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC52CKPT
↓		

BC51. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([BCBegMo/BCBegYr] – [BCEndMo/BCEndYr])

((And) the job with [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR]),)

Why did [you / he / she] stop working for [BCEMPNAME] ([BCBEGMO/BCBEGYR] – [BCENDMO/BCENDYR])?

Did the company go out of business, [were you / was he/she] laid off, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

BC52CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC18, EHC-WHETHER HEAD HAS MORE JOBS

1. MORE JOBS FROM EHC	→ REPEAT BC19-BC51; MAX=10; THEN GO TO BC61CKPT	5. NO MORE JOBS
↓		

End BC Jobs Block

BC61CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC-WHETHER HEAD DID NOT WORK AT ALL SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (BCWTRWRK=0)

1. HAS NOT WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO BC64
↓		

BC62. [Have you / Has HEAD] ever done any work for money?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO BC64

↓

BC63. MONTH. In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?

- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?
- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

BC63.YEAR. (In what month and year did [you / he / she] last work?)

Month, _____

- IF before [P2YEAR] and DK exact year, CODE 9997

1901 – [P3YEAR] 9997. BEFORE P2YEAR , DK EXACT YEAR

BC64. [Have you / Has HEAD] been looking for (another job/work) during the past four weeks?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION DE

↓

BC65. What [have you / has he / has she] been doing the last four weeks to find (another job/work)? (Any others?)

- IF R SAYS "Internet, website, on-line, on the computer" etc., PROBE: What did you do – did you contact employers or agencies, check out companies anonymously, answer or place ads, or what?
- ENTER all that apply

1. Checked with public employment agency	2. Checked with private employment agency
3. Checked with current employer directly	4. Checked with other employer directly
5. Checked with friends or relative	6. Placed or answered ads
7. Other-specify → BC65SPEC. Specify. (String 100)	8. Nothing

BC66CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC15CKPT-WHETHER HEAD DOES NOT HAVE CMJ (BC15CKPT=3, 4, 5)

1. NO CMJ 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO SECTION DE

↓

BC67. How long [have you / has he / has she] been looking for work?

YEARS.	1 - 5 0
MONTHS.	1 - 12
WEEKS.	1 - 52

Section DE: Employment of Wife/“Wife”

[Return to TOC](#)

SECTION DE RULE: WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SECTION F
↓		

BCDE1. We would like to know about what [you do / WIFE/ “WIFE” does] – [are you / is WIFE/ “WIFE”] working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off, sick or maternity leave	3. Looking for work, unemployed
GO TO EHCINTRO		4. Retired → BCDE2. In what year did [you / HEAD] retire? (1901– [CYEAR])
		5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily
		6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify	→ BCDE1SPEC. Specify (String 100)

↓

BCDE3. [Are you / Is she] doing any work for money now?

1. Yes	→ GO TO EHCINTRO	5. No
--------	------------------	-------

↓

BCDE3A. [Have you / Has WIFE/ “WIFE”] done any work for money since January 1, [P2YEAR] ?
Please include any type of work, no matter how small.

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

EHCINTRO. I will be asking you about [BCDE1=1, 2 OR BCDE3=YES OR BCDE3A=YES: jobs [you / WIFE/ “WIFE”] had / ALL OTHERS: what [you have / WIFE/ “WIFE” has] done] during the past two years. First, to help you remember, I want to ask about the places that [you have / WIFE/ “WIFE” has] lived during the past 2 years.

- IWER: ENTER ‘1’ to get into [WIFE/ “WIFE”]’s employment EHC

1. Continue

Begin Wife/"Wife" Employment EHC

Employment Timeline –Enter Up To 10 Jobs

BCDE4. I'd like to know about all of the work for money that [you have / WIFE/"WIFE" has] done for the past two years, from January 1, [P2YEAR], to the present. Please include self-employment and any other kind of work that [you have / WIFE/"WIFE" has] done for pay. Start with any job that [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] had during this time.

What (is / was) the name of this employer?

When did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] start and when did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] stop working for this employer?

Please give me all of [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] start and stop dates if [you have / WIFE/"WIFE" has] worked for (yourself / himself / herself / this employer) more than once.

- **IF NECESSARY:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER:** If no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.
- **IWER:** Before exiting timelines, probe for any other work for pay, no matter how small.

EMPLOYER.

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]
Before [P2YEAR] → Enter Year 1901 – [P3YEAR] (1901– [P3YEAR])
9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
9998. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year

Time Away Timeline –Enter Up To 5 Lines For Each Of 5 TA Types

BCDE10. We're interested in time [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] spent away from work last year, during [PYEAR].

Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss any work because someone else was sick? (When was that?)

(Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss any work) because [you were / WIFE/"WIFE" was] sick? (When was that?)

(Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss any work) for a vacation or time off? (When was that?)

(Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss any work) because [you were / WIFE/"WIFE" was] on strike? (When was that?)

(Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss any work) because [you were / WIFE/"WIFE" was] temporarily laid off from work? (When was that?)

- **PROBE EACH TIME AWAY:** Any others?
- **IF DK WHEN, CHECK "Don't Know When" box, THEN ASK:** How much work did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] miss in [PYEAR]?

REASON. Reason for Time Away

1. Someone else sick	2. Own sick	3. Vacation	4. On strike	5. Temporary layoff
----------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	---------------------

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[PYEAR]

TIME AWAY RULE

"DK WHEN" IS CHECKED, OR (START OR END MONTH/SEASON=DK), OR (START=END MONTH/SEASON & START OR END DAY/3 rd =DK)	ALL OTHERS GO TO NEXT TIMELINE
↓	

DKWHENMONTHS	0 – 12
DKWHENWEEKS	0 – 3
DKWHENDAYS	0 – 31

Not Working Timeline—Enter Up To 5 Lines For Each Of 4 NW Types

BCDE7. Were there any times during [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR] when [you were / WIFE/“WIFE” was] not working at all for pay?

IF YES: First, I'd like to know about any times when [you were / WIFE/“WIFE” was] looking for work, and next I'd like to know about any times when [you were / WIFE/“WIFE” was] NOT looking for work.

Was there any time in [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR] when [you / WIFE/“WIFE”] did not have a job and [were / was] looking for work? (When was that?)

(Was there any time in [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]) when [you were / WIFE/“WIFE” was] did not have a job and [were / was] not looking for work? (When was that?)

- **IF DK WHEN, CHECK “Don't Know When” box, THEN ASK:** How much time was that (in [P2YEAR] / [PYEAR])?

LOOKNOT. Type of Not Working

1. Looking	2. Not looking
------------	----------------

SMONTHSEASON. Starting Month / Season

EMONTHSEASON. Ending Month / Season

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

SDAY. Starting Day / 3rd of Month

EDAY. Ending Day / 3rd of Month

1 – 31	41. First third	42. Middle third	43. Last third
--------	-----------------	------------------	----------------

SYEAR. Starting Year

EYEAR. Ending Year

[P2YEAR]	[PYEAR]
----------	---------

NOT WORKING RULE

“DK WHEN” IS CHECKED, OR (START OR END MONTH/SEASON=DK), OR (START=END MONTH/SEASON & START OR END DAY/3 rd =DK)	ALL OTHERS
↓	GO TO NEXT TIMELINE

DKWHENMONTHS	0 – 12
DKWHENWEEKS	0 – 3
DKWHENDAYS	0 – 31

BCDE14ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD PYEAR JOBS (DEWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB); WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS WORKED CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKJOBSPY=1)

1. NO JOBS PYEAR	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO BCDE14DCKPT	GO TO BCDE14B	↓

BCDE14A. From the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / >2 JOBS: all of] [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / she] were employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [PYEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes	→ GO TO BCDE14BB	5. No
--------	------------------	-------

↓

BCDE14B. Thinking about [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] work in [PYEAR], how many weeks did [you / she] actually work on 2+ JOBS: all of] [your / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0	→ GO TO BCDE14C	1 - 52
---	-----------------	--------

↓

BCDE14BB. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work on 2+ JOBS: all of] [your / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [PYEAR]?

1 - 112

GO TO BCDE14DCKPT

BCDE14C. *IWER: The EHC indicates that [WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [PYEAR], but BCDE14B is '00' for total weeks worked in [PYEAR]. Please explain why.*

String 500

BCDE14DCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD P2YEAR JOBS (DEWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB); WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS WORKED CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKJOBSPPY=1)

1. NO JOBS P2YEAR	3. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO DE15CKPT	GO TO BCDE14E	↓

BCDE14D. For the year before last, [P2YEAR], from the information you have given me on [2 JOBS: both of / 3+ JOBS: all of] [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs], [you / she] were employed approximately [#WEEKS] out of 52 weeks in [P2YEAR]. Does this sound correct?

1. Yes	→ GO TO BCDE14EE	5. No
--------	------------------	-------

↓

BCDE14E. Thinking about [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] work in [P2YEAR], how many weeks did [you / she] actually work on [>1 JOB: all of] [your / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] in [PYEAR], not counting time off for vacations, sick time, unemployment, etc.?

0	→ GO TO BCDE14F	1 - 52
---	-----------------	--------

↓

BCDE14EE. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work on [2+ JOBS: all of] [your / her] [1 JOB: job / 2+ JOBS: jobs] during [P2YEAR]?

1 - 112

GO TO DE15CKPT

BCDE14F. IWER: The EHC indicates that [WIFE/"WIFE"] had a job in [P2YEAR], but BCDE14E is '00' for total weeks worked in [P2YEAR]. Please explain why.

String 500

BLAISE "DE" QUESTIONS ARE FOR WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU: CYFUFU=1, 4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222; INCLUDE AQSN ON ALL OUTPUT FILES FROM THIS SECTION. VARNAME=DEAQSN.

EXPORTED DUMMIES FROM EHC:

DEWTRWRK=1 IF BCDE3=0, 1; IF 5, 8, 9 THEN=0. MEANS WHETHER WORKED SINCE 1 / 1 / P2YEAR.

FOR EACH JOB, WE GET:

- DEJOBNUM A SEQUENTIAL ID, THE MAX ALLOWED IS 10.
- DEEMPNAME..... EMPLOYER NAME, NEEDED FOR FILL/IWER REFERENCE);
- DEWTRP2YEAR.... WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING P2YEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- DEWTRP1YEAR.... WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING PYEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- DEWTRCYEAR WHETHER EMPLOYED DURING CYEAR FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- DECUR WHETHER CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0;
- DEMOSTREC WHETHER MOST RECENT EMPLOYER-CODES=1 & 0; IF ANY JOB IS MARKED DECUR=1, THEN DEMOSTREC IS ALWAYS 0 FOR ANY JOBS THAT HAVE ENDED;
- DEACCDATE WHETHER START (AND STOP DATE, IF APPLICABLE) ARE KNOWN TO MONTH LEVEL-CODES=1 & 0

OVERALL INDICATORS FOR ASKING "GROUP" WEEKS AND HOURS QUESTIONS:

- BCDEDKJOBSP1YR=1 WORKED PYEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14B=0/ DK/RF)
- BCDEDKJOBSP2YR=1 WORKED P2YEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED (BCDE14E=0/DK/RF)
- BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1 ..WORKED PYEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE HRS / WK (BCDE14BB=DK/RF)
- BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1 ..WORKED P2YEAR BUT CAN'T COMPUTE HRS / WK (BCDE14EE=DK/RF)

DE15CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EXPORTED EHC VARIABLES **DEWTRWRK, DECUR, DEMOSTREC**-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD ANY EMPLOYERS AND CMJ/MRMJ INDICATORS

EMPLOYERS EXPORTED FROM EHC (DEWTRWRK=1)				5. ALL OTHERS
1. ONE CURRENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ DECUR=1)	2. 2+ CURRENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ DECUR=1)	3. ONE MOST RECENT JOB (ONLY 1 JOB W/ DEMOSTREC=1)	4. 2+ MOST RECENT JOBS (2+ JOBS W/ DEMOSTREC=1 & SAME END DATE)	GO TO DE61CKPT
GO TO DE18	↓	GO TO DE18	↓	

DE16. You have just told me that [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] [are / is] working now for more than one employer. Which one of these jobs do you consider to be [your / her] main job?

1 -- 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

GO TO DE18, FLAG SELECTED EMPLOYER AS JOBTYP=CMJ

DE17. You mentioned [NUMBER OF JOBS] jobs that ended at the same time--[EMPLOYER NAMES.] Which one of these jobs do you consider to have been [your / her] main job?

1 -- 10. LIST OF EMPLOYERS

GO TO DE18, FLAG SELECTED EMPLOYER AS JOBTYP=MRMJ

DE Jobs Block

DE18. JOBS BLOCK (ID'S=AQCASE, DEASN, DEJOBNUM)

JOBNUM.	1 – 10
EMPNAME.	String 100
JOBTYPE.	1. CMJ Current main Job 2. MRMJ Most recent Main Job 3. Other Job

DE19CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE START-STOP INDICATORS FROM EHC-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" WORKED THIS JOB IN PYEAR OR CYEAR (DEWTRP1YEAR=1 OR DEWTRCYEAR=1)

1. WORKED THIS JOB DURING PYEAR OR CYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO DE47CKPT
↓		

DE20. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

Now I have a few questions about each of the jobs you have told me about. In [your / her] work for [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR]), what [is / was] [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] occupation [when [you / she] left that employer]? What sort of work [do / does / did] [you / she] do? What [are / were] [your / her] most important activities or duties?

Open end

DE21. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

What kind of business or industry [is / was] that in?

Open end

DE22. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

[Are / Were / Is / Was] [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] self-employed, [are / were / is / was] [you / she] employed by someone else, or what?

1. Someone else only	2. Both someone else and self	3. Self-employed only	DK / RF
----------------------	-------------------------------	-----------------------	---------

GO TO DE24



GO TO DE25CKPT

DE23. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

[Is / Was] that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. Unincorporated	2. Corporation
-------------------	----------------

GO TO DE25CKPT

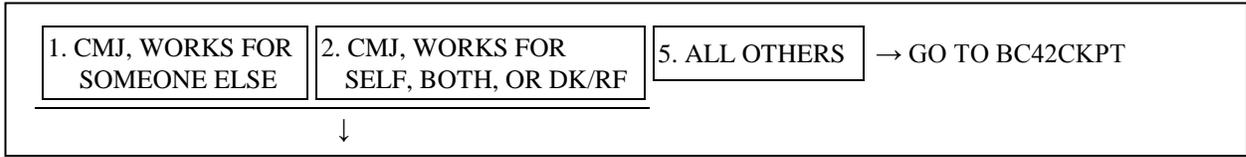
DE24. [EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

[Do / Does / Did] [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government	4. Private non-government
-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------------

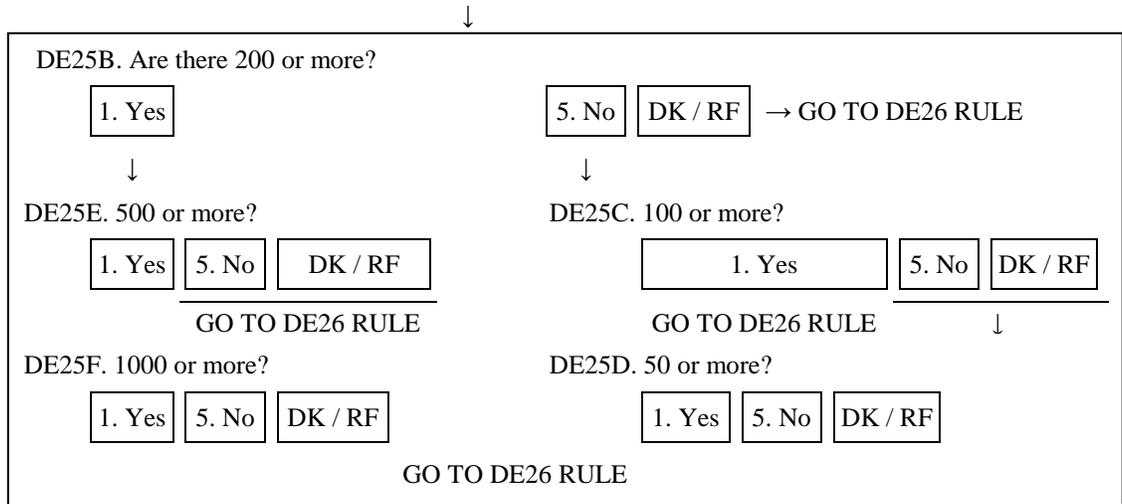
7. Other-specify	→ DE24SPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	-----------------------------------

DE25CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE18, WHETHER JOB IS CURRENT MAIN JOB (JOBTYPE=CMJ) & WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE (DE22=1) OR SELF (DE22=2, 3, DK/RF) ON CMJ

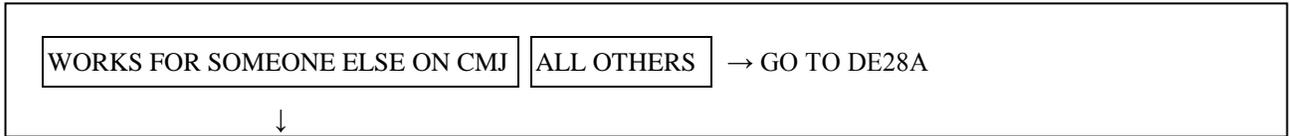


DE25A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

About how many people are employed by [you / DEEMPNAME] at the location where [you work / WIFE/“WIFE” works]?

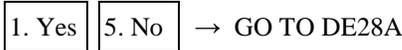


DE26. RULE: SEE DE18, DE22-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE (DE22=1) ON CMJ (JOBTYPE=CMJ)



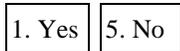
DE26. EMPLOYER: [BCEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

Is [your / her] current job covered by a union contract?



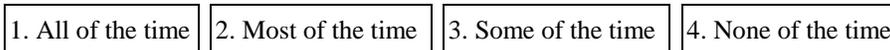
↓

DE27. [Do you / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] belong to that labor union?



DE28A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

And would you say [your / her] work requires the use of a computer – **All** of the time, **Most** of the time, **Some** of the time, or **None** of the time?



DE29. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

(On [your / her] main job for [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR]),
[are you / is WIFE/"WIFE"] salaried, paid by the hour, or what?)

1. Salaried	2. Salary + commission	3. Paid by hour	4. Hourly + tips	5. Hourly + commission
-------------	------------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------------

GO TO DE30

GO TO DE33

7. Other	DK/RF	→ GO TO DE40CKPT
----------	-------	------------------

↓

DE38. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

How is that?

1. Piecework, hourly + piecework/ production	2. Commission
5. Self-employed, farmer, "profits"– draw on account	6. By the job/day/mile
7. Other-specify	→ DE38OS. Specify (String 500)

DE39. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

If [you / she] worked an extra hour, how much would [you / she] earn for that hour?

- PER hour

\$ 0.00 – 999,997.99

DE30. RULE: SEE DE29-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IS SALARIED (DE29=1, 2) OR PAID BY HOUR (DE29=3, 4, 5)

SALARIED OR SALARY + COMMISSION	PAID BY HOUR, HOURLY + TIPS OR HOURLY + COMMISSION	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO DE40CKPT
↓			GO TO DE35CKPT

DE30. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/BCBegYr] – [DEEndMo/BCEndYr])

How much is [your / her] salary?

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99	DK / RF	→ GO TO DE31
------------------------	---------	--------------

↓

DE30PER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The salary amount entered is: [DE30] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ DE305PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	---------------------------------------

DE31. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

If [you / she] were to work more hours than usual during some week, would [you / she] get paid for those extra hours of work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO DE35CKPT
--------	-------	------------------

↓

DE32. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

About how much would [you / she] make per hour for those extra hours?

1. Time and a half 2. Double time 3. Straight time 4. Comp time 5. Exact amount-specify

GO TO DE35CKPT



DE32A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- SPECIFY amount

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO DE35CKPT



DE32APER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE32A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour 2. Day 3. Week 4. Two Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → DE32APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

DE33. RULE: SEE DE29-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” PAID BY HOUR (DE29=3, 4, 5)

PAID BY HOUR, HOURLY + TIPS OR HOURLY + COMMISSION ALL OTHERS → GO TO DE35CKPT



DE33. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

What is [your / her] hourly wage rate for [your / her] regular work time?

- PER hour

\$ 1.00 – 997.99

DE34. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

What is [your / his / her] hourly wage rate for overtime?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Time and a half 2. Double time 3. Straight time 4. Comp time 5. Exact amount-specify
7. Other-specify → DE34SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO DE35CKPT



DE34A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- SPECIFY amount

\$ 1.00 – 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO DE35CKPT



DE34APER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE34A] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour 2. Day 3. Week 4. Two Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → DE34APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

DE35CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE29-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” GETS TIPS OR COMMISSIONS (DE29=2, 4, 5)

1. HOURLY + TIPS	2. HOURLY + COMMISSION OR SALARY + COMMISSION	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO DE40CKPT
↓	↓	

DE36. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName]
 ([DEBegMo/BCBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 How much are [your / his / her] tips, on average?

→ GO TO DE40CKPT

↓

DE36PER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName]
 ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE36] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → DE36PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)		

GO TO DE40CKPT

DE37. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName]
 ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 How much is [your / his / her] commission on average?

→ GO TO DE40CKPT

↓

DE37PER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName]
 ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE37] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week
4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → DE37ERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)		

GO TO DE40CKPT

DE40CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE22-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY (DE22=1)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO DE42CKPT
↓	

DE41. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

How many years’ experience do [you / WIFE/“WIFE”] have altogether with [your / her] present employer?

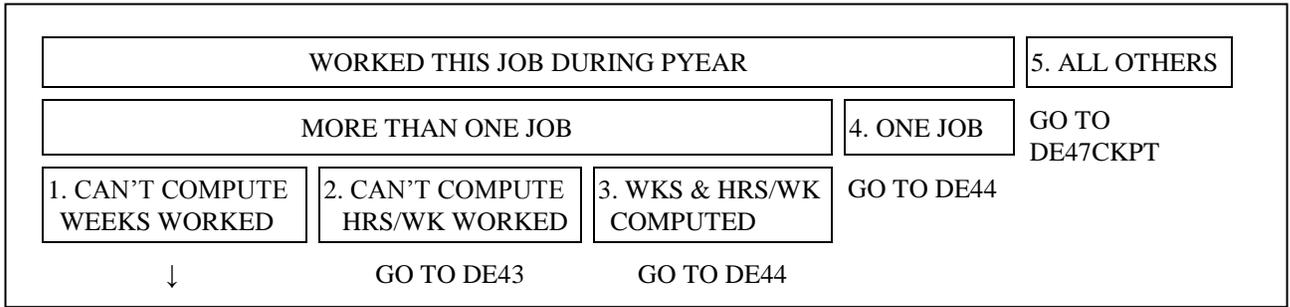
- USE Years for amounts given in whole years
- USE Months and Weeks for amounts less than one year
- USE 1 week for amounts of one week or less

YEARS.

MONTHS.

WEEKS.

DE42CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC INDICATORS-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKED THIS JOB DURING PYEAR (DEWTRPYEAR=1); WHETHER PYEAR WEEKS (BCDEDKJOBSP1YR=1) OR HOURS PER WEEK (BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1) CANNOT BE COMPUTED



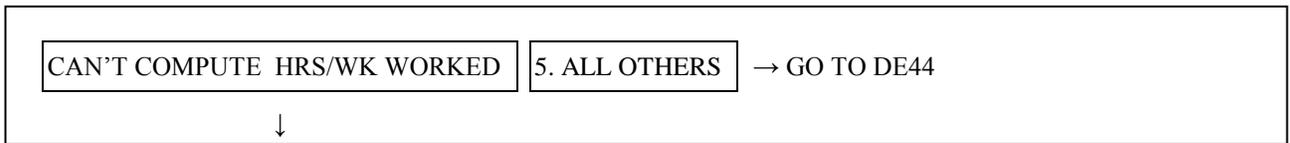
DE42A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 How many weeks out of the year did [you / WIFE/“WIFE”] actually work on this job in [PYEAR], not including any time off that you told me about earlier?

- IF R says: “Every week except what (I / she) took off”, ENTER ‘97.0’

1.0 – 52.0	97.0
------------	------

*DE42A data used to calculate ‘total weeks worked’ and not included in public use data

DE43. RULE: SEE DE42 CHECKPOINT-WHETHER PYEAR HOURS PER WEEK CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKHOURSP1YR=1)



DE43. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] ([START MO YR] to [END MO YR]),)
 On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work on this job in [PYEAR]?

1 – 112

DE44. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 ((And) the job with [EMPLOYER] ([START MO YR] to [END MO YR]),)
 Did (you / she) work any overtime which isn't included in that?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO DE46
--------	-------	--------------

↓

DE45. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 How many hours did that overtime amount to in (that period during) [PYEAR]?

1 – 3760	DK / RF	→ GO TO DE46
----------	---------	--------------

↓

DE45PER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE45] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ DE45PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

DE46. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

About how much did [you / she] make at this job in [PYEAR]?

\$ 1.0 – 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO DE47CKPT



DE46PER. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

- The amount entered is: [DE46] per ____
- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour 2. Day 3. Week 4. Two Weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → DE46PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

DE47CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC INDICATORS-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR (DEWTRP2YEAR=1); WHETHER P2YEAR WEEKS (BCDEDKJOBSP2YR=1) OR HOURS PER WEEK (BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1) CANNOT BE COMPUTED

WORKED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR			5. ALL OTHERS
MORE THAN ONE JOB		4. ONE JOB	GO TO DE50CKPT
1. CAN'T COMPUTE WEEKS WORKED	2. CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	3. WKS & HRS/WK COMPUTED	GO TO DE50CKPT
↓	GO TO DE48	GO TO DE50CKPT	

DE47A. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

((And) the job with [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR]),)

How many weeks out of the year did [you / WIFE/“WIFE”] actually work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

- IF R says: “Every week except what (I / she) took off”, ENTER ‘97.0’

1.0 – 52.0 97.0

DE48. RULE: SEE DE47 CHECKPOINT-WHETHER P2YEAR HOURS PER WEEK CANNOT BE COMPUTED (BCDEDKHOURSP2YR=1)

CAN'T COMPUTE HRS/WK WORKED	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO DE50CKPT
↓		

DE48. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])

((And) the job with [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR]),)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work on this job in [P2YEAR] ?

1 – 112

DE50CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE18, EHC-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” STOPPED THIS JOB DURING P2YEAR–CYEAR ((DECUR=0) OR (JOBTYPE=MRMJ) OR (JOBTYPE=OTHERJOB AND DECUR=0))

1. STOPPED WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER DURING P2YEAR–CYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO DE52CKPT
↓	

DE51. EMPLOYER: [DEEmpName] ([DEBegMo/DEBegYr] – [DEEndMo/DEEndYr])
 ((And) the job with [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR]),)
 Why did [you / she] stop working for [DEEMPNAME] ([DEBEGMO/DEBEGYR] – [DEENDMO/DEENDYR])?
 Did the company go out of business, [were you / was she] laid off, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

DE52CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE18-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” HAS MORE JOBS

1. MORE JOBS FROM EHC	→ REPEAT DE19–DE51; MAX=10; THEN GO TO DE61CKPT	5. NO MORE JOBS
↓		

End DEJobs Block

DE61CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE EHC-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” DID NOT WORK AT ALL SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR (DEWTRWRK=0)

1. HAS NOT WORKED SINCE 1/1/P2YEAR	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO DE64
↓	

DE62. [Have you / Has WIFE/“WIFE”] ever done any work for money?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO DE64
--------	-------	--------------

↓

DE63. MONTH. In what month and year did [you / she] last work?

- IF NECESSARY: What would be your best estimate?
- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

DE63.YEAR. (In what month and year did [you / she] last work?)

Month, _____

- IF before [P2YEAR] and DK exact year, CODE 9997

1901 – [P3YEAR]	9997. BEFORE P2YEAR , DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	-------------------------------------

DE64. [Have you / Has WIFE/"WIFE"] been looking for (another job/work) during the past four weeks?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION F

↓

DE65. What [have you / has she] been doing the last four weeks to find (another job/work)? (Any others?)

- IF R SAYS "Internet, website, on-line, on the computer" etc., PROBE: What did you do – did you contact employers or agencies, check out companies anonymously, answer or place ads, or what?
- ENTER all that apply

1. Checked with public employment agency	2. Checked with private employment agency
3. Checked with current employer directly	4. Checked with other employer directly
5. Checked with friends or relative	6. Placed or answered ads
7. Other-specify → DE65SPEC. Specify. (String 100)	8. Nothing

DE66CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE15CKPT-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" DOES NOT HAVE CMJ (DE15CKPT=3, 4, 5)

1. NO CMJ 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO SECTION F

↓

DE67. How long [have you / has she] been looking for work?

YEARS.

MONTHS.

WEEKS.

Section F: Housework, Child Care, Food, Vehicles and Expenses

[Return to TOC](#)

F1. Now I have a few questions about housework and food costs.

- ENTER [1] to continue

F1ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD IS MALE (CYAQRTH=101 & CYFUHU=1, 4) OR FEMALE (CYAQRTH=102 & CYFUHU=1, 4); WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYAQRTH=202, 222 & CYFUHU=1, 4)

HEAD IS MALE	3. HEAD IS FEMALE	
1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	2. NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	GO TO F3
↓	GO TO F3	

F2. About how much time [do you / does WIFE/"WIFE"] spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

Housework hours per week:

- 0 None
- 1-111 Actual hours
- 112 112 Hours or more

F3. About how much time [do you / does HEAD] spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

Housework hours per week:

- 0 None
- 1-111 Actual hours
- 112 112 Hours or more

F4CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: NUMBER OF CURRENT FU MEMBERS (CYFUHU=1, 4)

1. TWO OR MORE FU MEMBERS	5. ONLY ONE FU MEMBER → GO TO F6CKPT
↓	

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

F6CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS 6-19 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE=6-19)

1. ANY FU MEMBER IS 6 - 19 YEARS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F6CCKPT
↓	

F6A. **And during [PYEAR],** did [*ONE CHILD IN FU PYEAR*: [CYNAMF CYNAML] / *ALL OTHERS*: any child in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family between 5 and 18 years old] receive free or reduced-cost lunches at school?

1. Yes 5. No

F6B. (During [PYEAR],) did [*ONE CHILD IN FU PYEAR*: [CYNAMF CYNAML] / *ALL OTHERS*: any child in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family between 5 and 18 years old] receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts at school?

1. Yes 5. No

F6CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 16 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE<16)

1. ANY FU MEMBER IS \leq 15 YEARS OLD	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F6HCKPT
-----------------------------------------	-------------------------------

↓

F6D. How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & PYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family living there] pay for child care in [PYEAR]?

\$ 0 → GO TO F6E \$ 1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO F6D2

↓

F6DPER. The amount entered is: [F6D] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → F6DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

F6D2. For which months in [PYEAR] was that?

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

F6E. Was any child enrolled in a day care center or family day care home in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F6HCKPT

↓

F6F. Were meals or snacks provided in any of these day care arrangements (attended last year)?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F6HCKPT

↓

F6G. Did that day care center or family day care home participate in any government-sponsored food program, such as the Child and Adult Care Food Program?

1. Yes 5. No

F6HCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS FEMALE & 16-46 YEARS OLD (FUGENDER=2 & AGEIWDATE=16-46) OR ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS 5 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER (AGEIWDATE≤5)

1. ANY CURRENT FEMALE FU MEMBER IS 16-46 YRS, OR ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS ≤5 YRS	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F7
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

↓

F6I. **And during [PYEAR],** did anyone in [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] family get food through the WIC program?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

F7. [PYEAR FU COUNT=1: Were you / ALL OTHERS: Was any adult] enrolled in an adult day care center in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No → GO TO F7BCKPT
--------	-----------------------

↓

F7A. How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] pay for that adult day care (center) in [PYEAR]?

\$ 1 – 999,997

F7BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER ANY CURRENT FU MEMBER IS 61 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥61)

1. ANY FU MEMBER IS 61+ YRS	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO F8
-----------------------------	--------------------------

↓

F7C. **During [PYEAR],** did [R=FU MEMBER: you [PYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family] / R=PROXY: they] receive free or reduced-cost meals for the elderly?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

F8. Did [R=FU MEMBER: you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: anyone in the family] receive food stamp benefits, that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card, at any time in [P2YEAR], two years ago? Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No → GO TO F11
--------	-------------------

↓

F9. How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive (in food stamp benefits) in [P2YEAR]?

- **IF NEEDED:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO F10
----------------	---------	-------------

↓

F9PER. The amount entered is: [F9] per ____

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ F9PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	---------------------------------------

F10. During which months was that?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

F11. Did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*P2YEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in your family] / *R=PROXY*: they / *R=PROXY & P2YEAR FU COUNT*>1: anyone in the family] receive food stamp benefits, (that is, either food stamps or a food stamp benefit card,) at any time last year, in [*PYEAR*]?

- IF NEEDED: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F14
--------	-------	-------------

↓

F12. How much did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] receive (in food stamp benefits) in [*PYEAR*]?

- IF NEEDED: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO F13
----------------	---------	-------------

↓

F12PER. The amount entered is: [F12] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ F12PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	----------------------------------------

F13. During which months was that?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

F14. Did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you [*P2YEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in your family] / *R=PROXY*: they / *R=PROXY & P2YEAR FU COUNT*>1: anyone in the family] use food stamp benefits last month?

- IF NEEDED: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F18F22
--------	-------	----------------

↓

F15. How many members of [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: the] family were covered (by food stamp benefits)?

- IF NEEDED: Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.
- CODE 7 for seven or more family members

1 – 7

F16. How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] receive (in food stamp benefits) last month?

- **IF NEEDED:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

F17. In addition to what [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] buy with food stamp benefits, do [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family] / R=PROXY: they / [R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: does anyone else in the family] spend any money on food that [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] use at home?

- **IF NEEDED:** Food stamp benefits are issued by SNAP, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, also called Food Stamp Program.

→ GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22. [F14=YES: How much do [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: the] spend on that food in an average week? / F14≠YES: How much [R=FU MEMBER: do you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and everyone else in your family] / R=PROXY: does [HEAD] / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: does the family] spend on food that [R=FU MEMBER: you use / R=PROXY: [he / she] uses / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: they use] at home in an average week?]

- **[HU/CS IN FU: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE:** Is that only [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the food?)

→ GO TO F19F23 → GO TO F19F23

↓

F18F22PER. The amount entered is: [F18F22] per ____

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

→ F18F22PERSPEC.
Specify. (String 100)

F19F23. Do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

→ GO TO F21F25

↓

F20F24. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] spend on that food?

- **[HU/CS IN FU: IF R lives with non-FU members, PROBE:** Is that only [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] (FU's) share of the food?)

→ GO TO F21F25

↓

F20F24PER. The amount entered is: [F20F24] per ____

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

→ F20F24PERSPEC.
Specify. (String 100)

F21F25. About how much [*R=FU MEMBER*: do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: and everyone else in your family] / *R=PROXY*: do they [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: does the family] spend eating out?

- [*HU/CS IN FU*: IF R lives with non-FU members, *PROBE*: Is that only [*R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] (FU's) share of the food?]
- ENTER amount here, SELECT time unit on next screen (Week, Two weeks, Month, Year, Other)

→ GO TO F47 → GO TO F47

↓

F21F25PER. The amount entered is: [F21F25] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ F21F25PERSPEC.
Specify. (String 100)

Vehicles

F47. These next questions are about personal vehicles and transportation. [*R=FU MEMBER*: Do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone else in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: Do they / *R=PROXY* & *CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: Does the family] own or lease a car or other vehicle for personal use?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

→ GO TO F81A

↓

F48. Altogether, how many vehicles [*R=FU MEMBER*: Do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: or anyone else in your family living there] / *R=PROXY*: Do they / *R=PROXY* & *CYEAR FU COUNT>1*: Does the family] own or lease (for *R=FU MEMBER*: your / *R=PROXY*: their] personal use)?

- DO NOT include motorcycles or vehicles used exclusively by institutionals, HU or HUCS people

→ GO TO F81A

↓

F49A. [*VEHICLE 1*: I would like to ask a few questions about [F48=1: that vehicle / F48>1: those vehicles, starting with the newest]. / *ALL OTHERS*: For the next vehicle:]
What is the year?

F49B. What is the make and model of the vehicle?

→ GO TO F53 RUKE

↓

F49B1. Hybrid Indicator from Car Database Lookup (CODES=0, 1)

F49C. 8-Digit Vehicle Model ID from Car Database Lookup

F53. RULE: SEE F48-NUMBER OF VEHICLES

<input type="text" value="1 VEHICLE OR F48=DK"/>	<input type="text" value="2 VEHICLES"/>	→ REPEAT F49A-F49B2; MAX=2; THEN GO TO F53	<input type="text" value="3+ VEHICLES"/>	→ REPEAT F49A-F49B2; MAX=3; THEN GO TO F53
↓				

F53. [F49A] [F49B]

(And) for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [F49B=DK, RF: vehicle / ALL OTHERS: F49B], did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] buy it, lease it, receive it as a gift, or what?

1. Bought	2. Leased	3. Received as a gift	
7. Other-specify → F53SPEC. Specify. (String 100)		DK/RF	→ GO TO F75 RULE



F54. [F49A] [F49B]

Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [F53=BOUGHT: buy / F53=LEASED: lease / F53=GIFT: receive / F53=OTHER: acquire] this vehicle new or used?

1. New	2. Used
--------	---------

F55. [F49A] [F49B]

In what year did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] [F53= BOUGHT: buy / F53= LEASED: lease / F53=GIFT: receive / F53=OTHER: acquire] it?

1901 – [CYEAR]

F57. [F49A] [F49B]

Not counting routine use to get to and from work, is this vehicle also used for business purposes?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO F60 RULE
--------	-------	------------------



F58. [F49A] [F49B]

Is it used primarily for business purposes?

- DEFINITION: more than half of the miles driven per year are for business

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

F60. RULE: SEE F53, F55-WHETHER THIS VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) DURING P2YEAR-CYEAR (F55=P2YEAR+)

BOUGHT P2YEAR OR LATER	LEASED P2YEAR OR LATER	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓			GO TO F71 RULE

F61. [F49A] [F49B]

What was the total price of the [F49B=DK, RF: vehicle / ALL OTHERS: F49B]?

\$ 1 – 999,997

F64. [F49A] [F49B]

How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] pay down in cash?

- IF necessary: Over and above the value of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] trade-in or sale.

\$ 0 – 999,997

F65. [F49A] [F49B]

Did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] borrow or finance part of the total price?

 1. Yes 5. No → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F66. [F49A] [F49B]

How much did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] borrow, not including financing charges?

F67. [F49A] [F49B]

How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] current payments and how often are they made?

- ENTER “0” if paid off

 → GO TO F75 RULE → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F67PER. The amount entered is: [F67] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

 → F67PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

F69. [F49A] [F49B]

How many payments did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] agree to make altogether?

F70. [F49A] [F49B]

How many payments have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] made?

F71. RULE: SEE F53, F55-WHETHER THIS VEHICLE LEASED (F53=2) DURING P2YEAR-CYEAR (F55=P2YEAR+)

<input type="text" value="LEASED P2YEAR OR LATER"/>	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO F75 RULE
↓		

F71. [F49A] [F49B]

(And for [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] [F49B=DK, RF: vehicle / ALL OTHERS: F49B],) how much was [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] initial outlay for that lease – including [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] down payment and any fees?

F72. [F49A] [F49B]

How much are [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] payments and how often are they made?

 → GO TO F75 RULE

↓

F72PER. The amount entered is: [F72] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ F72PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

F73. [F49A] [F49B]

How many payments did [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] agree to make altogether?

F74. [F49A] [F49B]

How many payments have [R=FU MEMBER: you / R=PROXY: they] made?

F75. RULE: SEE F48-NUMBER OF VEHICLES

<input type="text" value="1 VEHICLE
OR F48=DK"/>	<input type="text" value="2
VEHICLES"/>	→ REPEAT F53-F74; MAX=2; THEN GO TO F76 RULE	<input type="text" value="3+
VEHICLES"/>	→ REPEAT F53-F74; MAX=3; THEN GO TO F76 RULE
↓				

F76. RULE: SEE F47-WHETHER OWNS OR LEASES ANY VEHICLES (F47=YES)

<input type="text" value="OWNS OR LEASES A VEHICLE"/>	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO F81A
↓		

F77. How much do [R=FU MEMBER: do you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: do they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: does the family] pay for car insurance [F48=2+, DK: for all of [R=FU MEMBER: your / R=PROXY: their] vehicles]?

- IF necessary: Please give me your best estimate.

→ GO TO F80A → GO TO F80A

↓

F77PER. The amount entered is: [F77] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ F77PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

F78. RULE: SEE F53, F55-WHETHER ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT (F53=1) OR LEASED (F53=2) BEFORE P2YEAR (F55<P2YEAR)

<input type="text" value="ANY VEHICLE BOUGHT OR LEASED BEFORE P2YEAR"/>	<input type="text" value="ALL OTHERS & F55=DK/RF"/>	→ GO TO F80A
↓		

F79. (Other than the car payments you already told me about,) how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay in car payments in [LAST MONTH]?

- INCLUDE vehicle purchase and lease payments not already covered

F80A. Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...

Car repairs or maintenance?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 – 99,997

F80B. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...)

Gasoline?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 – 99,997

F80C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...)

Parking and car pool?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 – 99,997

End Vehicles

F81A. Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...

Bus fares and train fares?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 – 99,997

F81B. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...)

Taxicabs?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 – 99,997

F81C. (Altogether for the month of [LAST MONTH], how much did [R=FU MEMBER: you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: and your family living there] / R=PROXY: they / R=PROXY & CYEAR FU COUNT>1: the family] pay for each of these transportation related expenses...)

Other transportation costs?

- ENTER to the nearest dollar. IF none, ENTER "0".

\$ 0 → GO TO F82 \$ 1 – 99,997

↓

F81CSPEC. What were those other costs?

String 100

Section G: T-1 Income

[Return to TOC](#)

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

Farm Income

G1A. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC28-WHETHER HEAD IS FARMER OR RANCHER ON CURRENT MAIN JOB (JOBTYPE=CMJ & BC28=YES)

 → GO TO G5


G2. What were [your / HEAD's] total receipts from farming in [PYEAR], including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

G3. What were [your / HEAD's] total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

G4. That left [you / him / her] a net income from farming of?

[Total Receipts - Total Expenses = \[X\]](#)

Business Income

G5. Did you / HEAD [*PYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in the family there] own a business at any time in [PYEAR] or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

 → GO TO G12


G6. How many businesses or financial interests did [*R=FU MEMBER*: you / *R=PROXY*: they] have in [PYEAR]?

 → GO TO G7A


G7. [*BUSINESS 1*: I'll be asking this next series of questions about each business separately. We can begin with whichever business you choose. / *ALL OTHERS*: And now some questions about the next business.]

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

G7A. [Business #\[1-5\]](#)

What kind of business was that?

G7B. Business #[1-5]

What was the name of (the/that) business?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G8. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Who in the family owned that business?

- **ENTER all that apply**

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]

CYAQSN list of PYEAR FU Members:

CYFUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYR, MO≥PYR,

DECD≥PYR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR

97. Owner not on family list

→ G8SPEC. Who was that?
(String 100)

G9A. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did [you / HEAD] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- **PROBE if inconsistent with employment section**

1. Yes

5. No

→ GO TO G9BB RULE

↓

G9B. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Did you tell me about this work earlier? Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:

- **READ employers Head worked for in [PYEAR]:**

1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, these work hours
were reported

→ GO TO G9BB RULE

5. No, these work hours
were not reported

↓

G9J1H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / HEAD's] work in it.

- **ENTER [1] to continue**

1. Continue

G9J3H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

What was [your / HEAD's] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do? What were [your / his / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G9J4H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work at this business?

1 – 112

9J6HMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6HYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [9J6HMO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [PYEAR] Actual year

9997

Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year
----------------	-------------------------------------

G9J7H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was he / was she] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G9J8H. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have you / Has he / Has she] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G9BB RULE
--------	-------	-------------------

↓

G9J9HMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9HYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9HMO]

- ENTER the year below

9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which
---------	---------	------------------------------------

G9J10H. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

What happened-did it go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G9BB. RULE: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G10
-------------------	------------	-------------

↓

G9C. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE"] put in any work time for this business in [PYEAR]?

- [PROBE if inconsistent with employment section](#)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G10

↓

G9D. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

Did you tell me about this work earlier? Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:

- [READ employers Wife/"Wife" worked for in \[PYEAR\]: 1 – 10. \[EMPLOYER\] \(List of PYEAR Employers from Wife/"Wife" Employment EHC\)](#)

1. Yes, these work hours were reported → GO TO G10 5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G9J1W. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

Then I would like to ask you some questions now about this business and [your / WIFE/"WIFE" 's / your wife's] work in it.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

1. Continue

G9J3W. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

What was [your / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / she] do? What were [your / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G9J4W. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#) And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this business in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G9J5W. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work at this business?

1 – 112

G9J6WMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year did [you / she] start working at this business?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J6WYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

- The month entered is: [G9J6WMO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [PYEAR] Actual year

9997

Before [P2YEAR, DK exact year]

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year
----------------	-------------------------------------

G9J7W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was she] working at this business?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G9J8W. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

[Have you / Has she] stopped working at this business?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G10
--------	-------	-------------

↓

G9J9WMO. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G9J9WYR. Business #[1-5]: [G7B]

The month entered is: [G9J9WMO]

- ENTER the year below

9997 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which
---------	---------	------------------------------------

G9J10W. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

What happened-did it go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

G10. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

(Please remind me,) was it a corporation or an unincorporated business?

→ GO TO G11C RULE

→ G10SPEC. [Specify](#)
(String 100)G11. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

What were the total receipts from the business?

G11A. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

What were the total operating expenses, not counting living expenses?

G11B. [Business #\[1-5\]: \[G7B\]](#)

That left a net income of?

[Total Receipts - Total Expenses = \[X\]](#)

G11C. RULE: SEE G6-NUMBER OF BUSINESSES

→ REPEAT G7A–G11B; MAX=5;
THEN GO TO G12**Head-Work Income**G12. Did [you / HEAD] earn wages or salaries in [PYEAR] from working on any jobs [[G9A=YES AND G10=2](#): besides the unincorporated business we have just talked about]? Let me remind you, the jobs we talked about were:

- [IF necessary, review employment history and add](#): including wages or salaries from the job(s) we already talked about?
- [READ Employers Head worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC*)

→ GO TO G13



G12. RULE: SEE EHC, G9A, G10-WHETHER HEAD HAS PYEAR JOB (BCWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB) OR WORKED IN PYEAR FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS (G9A=YES & G10=CORP)

→ GO TO G16



G12 HARD CHECK.

HEAD [HAS A JOB IN EHC] [OR] [WORKED FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS] IN [PYEAR] BUT HAS NO WAGES OR SALARY IN G12.

PROBE: [Were / Was] there any wage(s) or salary(s) from [this job / these jobs]?
IF "YES", PRESS [ENTER] OR "GO TO" BUTTON TO CHANGE G12 TO 'YES'
IF STILL "NO", SELECT "SUPPRESS" AND GO TO G12A

→ RETURN TO G12

↓

G12A. How is it that [you / HEAD] worked in [PYEAR], but did not receive earnings from it?

GO TO G16

G13. How much did [you / HEAD] earn altogether from wages or salaries in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

G14. In addition to this, did [you / HEAD] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

→ GO TO G16A → GO TO G17F

G16. Did [you / HEAD] have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?

→ GO TO G18A

↓

G16A. Which was that?

- ENTER all that apply

<input type="text" value="1. Bonuses"/>	<input type="text" value="2. Overtime"/>	<input type="text" value="3. Tips"/>	<input type="text" value="4. Commissions"/>	<input type="text" value="7. Other-specify"/>	→ G16B. What was that other job-related income from? (String 500)
ASK G17A	ASK G17B	ASK G17C	ASK G17D		ASK G17E

G17A. How much was from bonuses?

G17B. How much was from overtime?

G17C. How much was from tips?

G17D. How much was from commissions?

G17E. How much was from other job related income?

\$ 1 – 999,997

G17F. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Reported Incomes:
[Wages / Salaries, Overtime, Bonus, Tips, Commissions, Other Job-Related Income]
- Were ALL job(s) for the above income(s) reported (See Employers list below)?
- **PROBE:** Did you tell me earlier about the job or jobs that go with [this / these] income[s]? The jobs we talked about were:
- READ employers Head worked for in [PYEAR]:
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC)

1. Yes, these work hours were reported

→ GO TO G18A

5. No, these work hours were not reported



G17J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / HEAD] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government

2. State government

3. Local government

4. Private non-government

5. Self-employed

7. Other-specify

→ G17J1SPEC. Specify (String 100)

G17J2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER: IF no employer name is given BY R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G17J3. What was [your / HEAD's] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do? What were [your / his / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G17J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

G17J4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G17J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

1 – 112

G17J6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- **SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year**

1. January

2. February

3. March

4. April

5. May

6. June

7. July

8. August

9. September

10. October

11. November

12. December

21. Winter

22. Spring

23. Summer

24. Fall

G17J6YR. The month entered is: [G17J6MO]

- ENTER the year below
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR]	9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year
----------------	-------------------------------------

G17J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was he / was she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
13. All					

G17J8. [Have you / Has he / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G18A
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G17J9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which
---------	---------	------------------------------------

G17J10. What happened – did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Professional Practice or Trade

G18A. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income you might have had.

Did you [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from professional practice or trade?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18B

↓

G19A. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G20A

↓

G19APER. The amount entered is: [G19A] per ___

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G19APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G20A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G21ACKPT. Interviewer Checkpoint

- **Reported Incomes:**
Professional Practice or Trade
- Were ALL jobs for the above incomes reported? (See Employers list below)
- **PROBE:** Did you tell me earlier about the job or jobs that go with [this / these] income[s]? The jobs we talked about were:
- **READ employers Head worked for in [PYEAR]:**
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income → GO TO G18B 5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G18AJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / he / she] did for this income.

Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government 2. State government 3. Local government 4. Private non-government
5. Self-employed 7. Other-specify → G18AJ1SPEC. Specify (String 100)

G18AJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF NECESSARY:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER:** IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G18AJ3. What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do? What were [your / his] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G18AJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

G18AJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18AJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

1 – 112

G18AJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18AJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18AJ6MO]

- ENTER the year below
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year

G18AJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was he / was she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18AJ8. [Have you / Has he / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18B

↓

G18AJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G18AJ9YR. The month entered is: [G18AJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR] [CYEAR] 9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which

G18AJ10. What happened – did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Farming or Market Gardening

G18B. [*BC28=YES*: Besides the farm income you already told me about,] did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from farming or market gardening?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18C

↓

G19B. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 9, 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G20B

↓

G19BPER. The amount entered is: [G19B] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G19BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G20B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G21BCKPT. Interviewer Checkpoint

- [Reported Incomes:](#)
Farming or Market Gardening
- Were ALL jobs for the above incomes reported? (See Employers list below)²
- **PROBE**: Did you tell me earlier about the job or jobs that go with [this / these] income[s]? The jobs we talked about were:
- [READ employers Head worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income → GO TO G18C 5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G18BJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / HEAD] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government 2. State government 3. Local government 4. Private non-government
5. Self-employed 7. Other-specify → G18BJ1SPEC. Specify (String 100)

G18BJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF necessary**: This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER**: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.

String 25

G18BJ3. What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do? What were [your / his / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G18BJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

G18BJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18BJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

1 – 112

G18BJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18AJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18BJ6MO]

- ENTER the year below
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year

G18BJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was he / was she] working at it?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18BJ8. [Have you / Has he / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G18C

↓

G18BJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G18BJ9YR. The month entered is: [G18BJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR] [CYEAR] 9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which

G18BJ10. What happened – did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

Head-Roomers or Boarders

G18C. (Did you [HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]) from roomers or boarders?

- A roomer or boarder must be a non-FU member and HEAD must have work hours for this income.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G22

↓

G19C. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G20C

↓

G19CPER. The amount entered is: [G19C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

2. Day 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G19CERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G20C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G21CCKPT. Interviewer Checkpoint

- Reported incomes:
Roomers or Boarders
- Were ALL jobs for the above income(s) reported? (See Employers list below)?
- PROBE: Did you tell me earlier about the job or jobs that go with [this / these] income[s]? The jobs we talked about were:
- READ employers HEAD worked for in [PYEAR]:
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (List of all PYEAR Employers from Head's Employment EHC)

1. Yes, R reported all jobs that produced this income → GO TO G22CKPT 5. No, R did not report all jobs that produced this income

↓

G18CJ1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / HEAD] did for this income. Did [you / he / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government 2. State government 3. Local government 4. Private non-government
5. Self-employed 7. Other-specify → G18CJ1SPEC. Specify (String 100)

G18CJ2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of data from the study.
- **IWER: IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G18CJ3. What was [your / HEAD's] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do? What were [your / his / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G18CJ3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

G18CJ4. And, how many weeks did [you / he / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G18CJ5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / he / she] work?

1 – 112

G18CJ6MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start this work?

- **SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G18CJ6YR. The month entered is: [G18CJ6MO]

- **ENTER the year below**
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year

G18CJ7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was he / was she] working at it?

- **ENTER all that apply**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G18CJ8. [Have you / Has he / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G22CKPT

↓

G18CJ9MO. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	
6. June	7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	
11. November	12. December	21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

G18CJ9YR. The month entered is: [G18CJ9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which
---------	---------	------------------------------------

G18CJ10. What happened—did [your / his / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / he / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G22CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC18-NUMBER OF JOBS IN PYEAR

1. MORE THAN ONE JOB IN PYEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G25A
-------------------------------	---------------	--------------

↓

G23. Did you include [your / HEAD's] earnings from **all** of [your / his / her] jobs in the amounts we just talked about?

1. Yes	→ GO TO G25A	5. No
--------	--------------	-------

↓

G24. How much did [you / HEAD] earn from (that job/those other jobs) in [PYEAR]?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997

Head-Rent

G25A. Did [you / HEAD] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25B
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26A. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK/RF	→ GO TO G26A1CKPT
----------------	-------	-------------------

↓

G26APER. The amount entered is: [G26A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G26APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	-----------------------------------------

G26A1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27A
↓		

G26A2. Does that include [your wife's / "WIFE"'s] share?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G27A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Dividends

G25B. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]) from dividends?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25C
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26B. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G26B1CKPT
----------------	---------	-------------------

↓

G26BPER. The amount entered is: [G26B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G26BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G26A1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27B
↓		

G26B2. Does that include [your wife's / "WIFE"'s] dividends?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G27B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Interest

G25C. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]) from interest?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25D
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26C. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G26C1CKPT
----------------	---------	-------------------

↓

G26CPER. The amount entered is: [G26C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G26CERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	----------------------------------------

G26A1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G27C
-------------------	------------	--------------

↓

G26C2. Does that include [your wife’s / “WIFE”’s] interest?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G27C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Trust Funds and Royalties

G25D. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR]) from trust funds and royalties?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G25E
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G26D. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G27D
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G26DPER. The amount entered is: [G26D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G26DERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

G27D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-TANF

G25E. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) [or STATE PROGRAM NAME,] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G25F



G26E. How much was it?

DK / RF → GO TO G27E



G26EPER. The amount entered is: [G26E] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G26EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G27E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

G27EE. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply

CYAQSN list of PYEAR FU Members: CYFUHU=FU, FUMI≤PYR, MO≥PYR, DECD≥PYR, MILIT, EDUC, HLTH, OTHR

Head-SSI

G25F. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from Supplemental Security Income?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G25G



G25FF. Did [you / HEAD] receive it for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

1. Self → GO TO G26F 2. Someone else 3. Both DK / RF → GO TO G26F



G25FFF. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

G25F4. RULE: SEE G25FF-WHETHER SSI REC'D FOR SOMEONE ELSE OR BOTH (G25FF=2, 3)

<input type="text" value="G25FF=SOMEONE ELSE"/> → GO TO G25G	<input type="text" value="G25FF=BOTH"/>
--------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

↓

G26F. How much was [G25FF=SELF: it / ALL OTHERS: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

→ GO TO G27F

↓

G26FPER. The amount entered is: [G26F] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ G26FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G27F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Other Welfare

G25G. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from other welfare?

→ GO TO G31

↓

G26G. How much was it?

→ GO TO G27G

↓

G26GPER. The amount entered is: [] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ G26GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G27G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Social Security

G31. Did [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1:or anyone else in the family there] receive any income in [PYEAR] from Social Security, such as disability, retirement or survivor's benefits?

- All Social Security received by any FU member must be reported here.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G37

↓

G32. Who was that?

- ENTER all that apply

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *CYAQSN list of current HEAD, current WIFE/"WIFE", and all PYEAR OFUMs*

G33. [First / Next] let me ask about [G32]'s Social Security.

Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

1. Disability 2. Retirement 3. Survivor's benefits 5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient 7. Other-specify → G33SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G34. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G35

↓

G34PER. The amount entered is: [G34] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G35. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / G32] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June
7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 13. All

G35. RULE: SEE G32-WHETHER MORE INDIVIDUALS RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY

MORE FU MEMBERS AT G32 → REPEAT G33–G35; MAX=24;
THEN GO TO G37 NO MORE FU MEMBERS

↓

Head-VA Pensions

G37. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

1. Yes, servicemen's, widow's, or survivor's pension	2. Yes, service disability	3. Yes, GI bill	4. Yes, other-specify	→ G37SPEC. Specify. (String 100)	5. No
------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------	----------------------------------	-------

↓

GO TO G40

G38. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G39
----------------	---------	-------------

↓

G38PER. The amount entered is: [G38] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G38PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

G39. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Other Retirement

G40. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Yes, retirement pay, pensions	2. Yes, annuities, IRAs	3. Yes, other-specify	5. No
ASK G41A-G42A	ASK G41B-G42B	ASK G41C-G42C	GO TO G44A

G40=Retirement Pay, Pensions

G41A. How much was from retirement pay, pensions?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G42A
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G41APER. The amount entered is: [G41A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G41APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G42A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Annuities, IRAs

G41B. How much was from annuities?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G42B
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G41BPER. The amount entered is: [G41B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G41BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G42B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / HEAD] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G40=Other

G41C. How much was the other income?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G41C1
----------------	---------	---------------

↓

G41CPER. The amount entered is: [G41C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G41CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G41C1. What was that from?

String 200

G42C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G43. (Not including Veteran's Administration pensions,) how many different pensions or annuities did [you / HEAD] receive income from in [PYEAR]?

- FOR 7 or more, code "7"

1 – 7

Head-Unemployment Comp

G44A. Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR] from unemployment compensation?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44B
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G45A. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G46A
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G45APER. The amount entered is: [G45A] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G45APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G46A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Workers Comp

G44B. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from workers compensation?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44C
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G45B. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G46B
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G45BPER. The amount entered is: [G45B] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G45BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G46B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Child Support

G44C. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from child support?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44D
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G45C. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G46C
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G45CPER. The amount entered is: [G45C] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G45CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G46C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Alimony or Separate Maintenance

G44D. (Did [you / HEAD] receive any income in [PYEAR]) from alimony or separate maintenance?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G44E
--------	-------	--------------

↓

G45D. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G46D
----------------	---------	--------------

↓

G45DPER. The amount entered is: [G45D] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G45DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G46D. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Head-Help From Relatives

G44E. Did [you / HEAD] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives?

- This must be from non-FU members.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44F

↓

G45E. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G46E

↓

G45E PER. The amount entered is: [G45E] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → G45EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G46E. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

Head-Help From Non-Relatives

G44F. Did anyone (else) not living with [you / HEAD] help [you / HEAD] [PYEAR FU COUNT>1:and [your / his / her] family] out by giving [you / him / her] money during [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G44G

↓

G45F. How much was it?

\$ 1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G46F

↓

G45F PER. The amount entered is: [G45F] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → G45FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G46F. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. January	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. February	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. March	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. April	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. May	<input type="checkbox"/> 6. June	
<input type="checkbox"/> 7. July	<input type="checkbox"/> 8. August	<input type="checkbox"/> 9. September	<input type="checkbox"/> 10. October	<input type="checkbox"/> 11. November	<input type="checkbox"/> 12. December	<input type="checkbox"/> 13. All

Head-Anything Else

G44G. Did [you / HEAD] receive any other income in [PYEAR] from anything else?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G49CKPT

↓

G45G1. What was that from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, probe for these details:
- OCC / IND: What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- Start / End: What month and year did [you / he / she] start that job? End that job?
- Work hours: How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

G45G. How much was the income from that?

→ GO TO G46G

↓

G45GPER. The amount entered is: [G45G] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ G45GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G46G. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

<input type="text" value="1. January"/>	<input type="text" value="2. February"/>	<input type="text" value="3. March"/>	<input type="text" value="4. April"/>	<input type="text" value="5. May"/>	<input type="text" value="6. June"/>	
<input type="text" value="7. July"/>	<input type="text" value="8. August"/>	<input type="text" value="9. September"/>	<input type="text" value="10. October"/>	<input type="text" value="11. November"/>	<input type="text" value="12. December"/>	<input type="text" value="13. All"/>

Income of Wife/“Wife”

G49CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR “WIFE” IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQTH=202, 222)

→ GO TO G73 RULE

↓

G50. Did [you / WIFE/“WIFE”] receive any income during [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G51AB RULE

↓

G51A. Was any of it earnings from [your / her] work [G9C=YES AND G10=2: besides the **unincorporated** business we talked about a few minutes ago]?

1. Yes → GO TO G52 5. No

↓

G51AB. RULE: SEE DEWTRPYEAR, G9C, G10-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD PYEAR JOB (DEWTRP1YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB) OR WORKED IN PYEAR FOR AN INCORPORATED BUSINESS (G9C=YES & G10=CORP)

PYEAR JOB REPORTED	NO PYEAR JOB; WORKED FOR INCORP BIZ IN PYEAR	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G52C RULE
↓			

G51B. Did [you / she] receive any earnings from [your / her] work [G5=NO OR G9C=NO, DK AND G10=1:at: / G9C=YES AND G10=1: the incorporated business you mentioned earlier, or at:]?

- [READ employers Wife/"Wife" worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Wife/"Wife" 's Employment EHC*)

1. Yes → GO TO G52 5. No

↓

G51C. How is it that [you / she] worked, but did not receive earnings from it?

String 500

Wife/"Wife"-Work Income

G52. How much did [you / she] earn altogether from work in [PYEAR], that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ 1 – 9,999,997

G52A. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- [ENTER all that apply](#)

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52BCKPT. [Interviewer Checkpoint](#)

- [Reported incomes:](#)
Wages / Salaries
- Were ALL jobs [for](#) the above income(s) reported? (See Employers list below)?
- **PROBE:** Did you tell me earlier about the job or jobs that go with [this / these] income[s]? The jobs we talked about were:
- [READ employers Wife/"Wife" worked for in \[PYEAR\]:](#)
1 – 10. [EMPLOYER] (*List of all PYEAR Employers from Wife/"Wife" 's Employment EHC*)

1. Yes, these work hours were reported → GO TO G52C RULE 5. No, these work hours were not reported

↓

G52J1. Then I would like to ask you some questions now about the work [you / she] did for this income. Did [you / she] work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

1. Federal government	2. State government	3. Local government	4. Private non-government
5. Self-employed	7. Other-specify	→ G52J1SPEC. Specify (String 100)	

G52J2. What was the name of that employer?

- **IF necessary:** This information will help us to process employment information you gave us. The name itself will never be released as part of the data from the study.
- **IF no employer name is given by R, ask for job title or anything that can help identify the job.**

String 25

G52J3. What was [your / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / she] do? What were [your / her] most important activities or duties?

String 500

G52J3B. What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

G52J4. And, how many weeks did [you / she] work at this in [PYEAR]?

1 – 52

G52J5. On average, how many hours a week did [you / she] work?

1 – 112

G52J6MO. In what month and year did [you / she] start this work?

- **IF NECESSARY:** What would be your best estimate?
- **SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G52J6YR. The month entered is: [G52J6MO]

- **ENTER the year below**
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [PYEAR] 9997. Before P2YEAR , DK Exact Year

G52J7. In which months during [PYEAR] [were you / was she] working at it?

- **ENTER all that apply**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G52J8. [Have you / Has she] stopped this work?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G52C RULE

↓

G52J9. In what month and year was that?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G17J9YR. The month entered is: [G17J9MO]

- ENTER the year below
9996 [PYEAR] or [CYEAR] and DK which

[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] or [CYEAR], DK Which
---------	---------	------------------------------------

G52J10. What happened-did [your / her] employer close or go out of business, did [you / she] quit, or what?

String 500

G52C. RULE: SEE G50, G51B-WHETHER WIFE/"WIFE" HAD INCOME IN PYEAR (G50=YES OR G51B=YES)

WIFE/"WIFE" HAD INCOME IN PYEAR	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G73 RULE
↓		

Wife/"Wife"-Unemployment Comp

G53. Did [you / she] receive any unemployment compensation in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G56
--------	-------	-------------

↓

G54. How much was that?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G55
----------------	---------	-------------

↓

G54PER. The amount entered is: [G54] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → G54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)			

G55. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Workers Comp

G56. Did [you / she] receive any workers compensation in [PYEAR]?

 1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G59

↓

G57. How much was that?

 → GO TO G58

↓

G57PER. The amount entered is: [G57] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

 3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

 → G57PERSPEC. **Specify.** (String 100)

G58. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/"Wife"-Rent, Dividends, Interest, Trust Funds, or Royalties

G59. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from rent, dividends or interest (besides the amounts you reported earlier), trust funds or royalties?

- **ENTER** all that apply

1. Yes, rent	2. Yes, dividends	3. Yes, interest	4. Yes, trust funds or royalties	5. No
--------------	-------------------	------------------	----------------------------------	-------

ASK G59A-G59A4

ASK G59B-G59B4

ASK G59C-G59C4

ASK G59D-G59D4

GO TO G60

G59=Rent

G59A. How much was the rent?

 → GO TO G59AA RULE

↓

G59APER. The amount entered is: [G59A] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

 5. Month 6. Year → G59APERSPEC. **Specify.** (String 100)

G59AA. RULE: SEE G25A-WHETHER HEAD REPORTED RENT (G25A=1)

1. HEAD REPORTED RENT	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59A4
-----------------------	---------------	---------------

↓

G59A3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

 1. Yes 5. No

G59A4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Dividends

G59B. How much were the dividends?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G59BB RULE
----------------	---------	--------------------



G59BPER. The amount entered is: [G59B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G59BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G59BB. RULE: SEE G25B-WHETHER HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS (G25B=1)

1. HEAD REPORTED DIVIDENDS	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59B4
----------------------------	---------------	---------------

↓

G59B3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G59B4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Interest

G59C. How much was the interest?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G59CC RULE
----------------	---------	--------------------



G59CPER. The amount entered is: [G59C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G59CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G59CC. RULE: SEE G25C-WHETHER HEAD REPORTED INTEREST (G25C=1)

1. HEAD REPORTED INTEREST	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G59C4
---------------------------	---------------	---------------

↓

G59C3. Is that in addition to the amount you reported for [HEAD / yourself]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

G59C4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G59=Trust Funds or Royalties

G59D. How much did [you / she] receive from trust funds or royalties?

\$ 1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G59D4
----------------	---------	---------------



G59DPER. The amount entered is: [G59D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G59DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G59D4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/“Wife”-SSI, TANF, Child Support or Other Welfare

G60. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from Supplemental Security Income, TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[or STATE PROGRAM NAME,] formerly called ADC or AFDC, child support or other welfare?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Yes, SSI	2. Yes, TANF/[STATE PROGRAM]/ADC/AFDC	3. Yes, child support	4. Yes, other welfare	5. No
-------------	---------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	-------

ASK G60A1-G60A5 ASK G60B-G60BBB ASK G60C-G60CC ASK G60D-G60DD GO TO G61

G60=SSI

G60A1. Did [you / she] receive the SSI for [yourself / herself], or for someone else?

1. Self	→ GO TO G60A4	2. Someone else	3. Both	DK / RF	→ GO TO G60A4
---------	---------------	-----------------	---------	---------	---------------



G60A2. Let’s talk about the other person’s Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

G60A3. RULE: SEE G60A1-WHETHER SSI RECEIVED FOR SOMEONE ELSE OR BOTH (G60A1=2, 3)

G60A1=SOMEONE ELSE	→ GO TO NEXT G60 ITEM; THEN GO TO G61	G60A1=BOTH
--------------------	------------------------------------------	------------

↓

G60A4. How much did [you / she] receive from Supplemental Security Income for [yourself / herself] in [PYEAR]?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G60A5



G60APER. The amount entered is: [G60A4] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G60APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G60A5. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=TANF

G60B. How much did [you / she] receive from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[or STATE PROGRAM NAME] in [PYEAR]?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G60BB



G60BPER. The amount entered is: [G60B] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → G60BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G60BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60BBB. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *CYAQSN list of all PYEAR FU Members*

G60=Child Support

G60C. How much did [you / she] receive from child support in [PYEAR]?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G60CC



G60CPER. The amount entered is: [G60C] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G60CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G60CC. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G60=Other Welfare

G60D. How much did [you / she] receive from other welfare in [PYEAR]?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G60DD
-------------	---------	---------------



G60DPER. The amount entered is: [G60D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G60DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G60DD. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/“Wife”-Pensions or Annuities

G61. Did [you / she] receive any (other) income in [PYEAR] from pensions or annuities?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO G62
--------	-------	-------------



G61A. How much was from pensions or annuities?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G61B
-------------	---------	--------------



G61PER. The amount entered is: [G61A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G61PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

G61B. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/“Wife”-Help From Relatives or Friends

G62. Did [you / she] receive any help in [PYEAR] from relatives or friends?

- This must be from a non-FU member

1. Yes, relatives	2. Yes, friends	5. No
-------------------	-----------------	-------

ASK G62A-G62AA ASK G62B-G62BB GO TO G63

G62=Relatives

G62A. How much was from relatives?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G62AA
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G62APER. The amount entered is: [G62A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G62APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G62AA. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G62=Friends

G62B. How much was from friends?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G62BB
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G62BPER. The amount entered is: [G62B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G62BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G62BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Wife/“Wife”-Other Income

G63. Any other income?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G73 RULE



G63A. What was it from?

- income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [your / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did [you / she] start that job? End that job?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [you / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G63B. How much did that amount to in [PYEAR]?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G63C



G63BPER. The amount entered is: [G63B] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G63BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

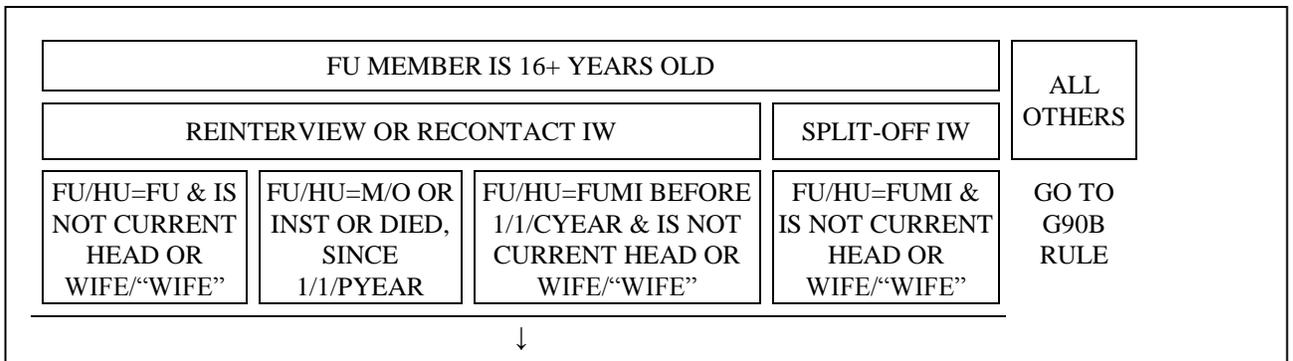
G63C. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / she] get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

Big OFUM Series

G73. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER THERE ARE ELIGIBLE PYEAR OFUMs 16 YEARS OLD OR OLDER ((AGEIWDAT≥16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH>222) OR (AGEIWDAT≥16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYMIO=PYEAR-CYEAR) OR (AGEIWDAT≥16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYMIO≤PYEAR AND CYAQRTH>222) OR (AGEIWDAT≥16 AND IWTYPE=S/O AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH>222))



G74. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER FU MEMBER IS DECEASED (CYFUHU=7)

FU MEMBER IS DECEASED	→ GO TO G76	FU MEMBER IS NOT DECEASED
↓		

Big Ofum-Work Income

G75. Next we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML]. [Are you / Is he / Is she] working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

- ENTER all that apply.

1. Working now	2. Only temporarily laid off	3. Looking for work, unemployed
4. Retired	5. Disabled, permanently or temporarily	6. Keeping house
7. Student	8. Other-specify → G75SPEC. Specify (String 100)	

G76. [FU MEMBER IS DECEASED: Next, we would like to know a little about [CYNAMF CYNAML].] During [PYEAR], how many full-time or part-time jobs did [you / he / she] have (not counting work around the house)?

1. Only one job	2. Two jobs	3. Three jobs	4. Four jobs	5. Didn't have a job
↓				GO TO G83

G77. [JOB#]

What kind of work did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) usually do? What was [your / his / her] occupation?

String 500

G78. About how much money did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) earn from that job last year?

1 - 9,999,997.99	DK / RF	→ GO TO G79
------------------	---------	-------------

↓

G78PER. The amount entered is: [G78] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

1. Hour	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → G78PERPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)				

G79. About how many weeks did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) work on that job last year?

1 - 52

G80. During which months was that?

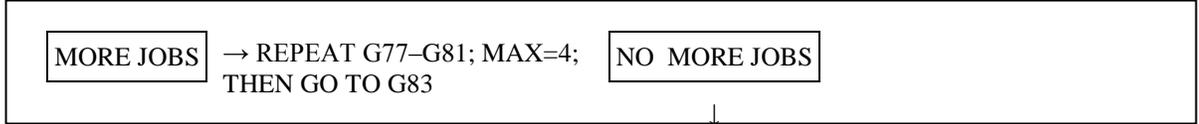
- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G81. During the weeks that [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) worked, about how many hours did [you / he / she] usually work per week?

1 – 112

G82. RULE: SEE G76-NUMBER OF JOBS



Big Ofum-Other Income

G83. Did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) have any [other] income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G87 RULE



G84. What was that from?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Interest	2. TANF/[STATE PROGRAM]/ADC/AFDC	3. SSI	4. Welfare
ASK G84A–G84AA	ASK G84B–G84BBB	ASK G84C1–G84C5	ASK G84D–G84DD

5. Social Security	6. Veterans benefits	7. Pensions, annuities	8. Unemployment compensation
ASK G84E–G84E4	ASK G84F1–G84FF	ASK G84G–G84GG	ASK G84H–G84HH

9. Worker’s compensation	10. Child support	11. Help from relatives	12. Other-specify
ASK G84J–G84JJ	ASK G84K–G84KK	ASK G84L–G84LL	ASK G84M–G84M3

G84=Interest

G84A. How much was from interest?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G84AA



G84APER. The amount entered is: [G84A] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G84APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G84AA. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=TANF

G84B. How much was from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[or STATE PROGRAM NAME,] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

→ GO TO G84BB



G84BPER. The amount entered is: [G84B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ G84BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G84BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

G84BBB. Who in the family was covered by this?

- ENTER all that apply

CYAQSN list of all eligible 16+ year old PYEAR FU Members

G84=SSI

G84C1. Did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) receive the SSI for [yourself / himself / herself], or for someone else?

→ GO TO G84C4 → GO TO G84C4



G84C2. Let's talk about the other person's Supplemental Security when we talk about their income.

- ENTER [1] to continue

G84C3. RULE: SEE G84C1-WHETHER SSI REC'D FOR SOMEONE ELSE OR BOTH (G84C1=2, 3)

→ GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM;
THEN GO TO G87 RULE



G84C4. How much was [G84C1=SELF: it / ALL OTHERS: the Supplemental Security Income [you / he / she] received for [yourself / himself / herself]]?

→ GO TO G84C5



G84C4PER. The amount entered is: [G84C4] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ G84C4PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G84C5. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Welfare

G84D. How much was from welfare?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84DD
-------------	---------	---------------



G84DPER. The amount entered is: [G84D] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G84DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G84DD. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Social Security

G84E. RULE: SEE G32-WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

YES, SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G84 ITEM; THEN GO TO G87 RULE	NO, SOC SEC NOT REPORTED
-----------------------	-----------------------------------------------	--------------------------

↓

G84E2. What was the Social Security? Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits or what?

1. Disability	2. Retirement	3. Survivor's benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient
6. Dependent of retired recipient	7. Other-specify	→ G84E2SPEC. Specify. (String 100)	

G84E3. How much was from Social Security?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84E4
-------------	---------	---------------



G84E3PER. The amount entered is: [G84E3] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G84E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	---------------------------------------

G84E4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Veterans benefits

G84F. How much was from veterans benefits?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84FF
-------------	---------	---------------



G84FPER. The amount entered is: [G84F] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G84FPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G84FF. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Pensions, annuities

G84G. How much was from pensions or annuities?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84GG
-------------	---------	---------------



G84GPER. The amount entered is: [G84G] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G84GPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G84GG. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Unemployment comp

G84H. How much was from unemployment compensation?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84HH
-------------	---------	---------------



G84HPER. The amount entered is: [G84H] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G84HPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G84HH. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMEF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Worker's comp

G84J. How much was from worker's compensation?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84JJ
-------------	---------	---------------



G84JPER. The amount entered is: [G84J] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G84JPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	--------------------------------------

G84JJ. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMEF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Child support

G84K. How much was from child support?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84KK
-------------	---------	---------------



G84KPER. The amount entered is: [G84K] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G84KPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G84KK. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMEF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Help from relatives

G84L. How much was received from relatives?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84LL
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G84LPER. The amount entered is: [G84L] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G84LPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G84LL. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G84=Other

G84M. What was that other income from?

- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- **Occ/Ind:** What was [your / his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [you / he / she] do?
- **Start/End:** What month and year did you / he / she start that job? End that job?
- **Work Hours:** How many weeks did [you / he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [you / he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G84MM. How much was from anything else?

1 – 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G84M3
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G84MMPER. The amount entered is: [G84MM] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G84MMPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	---------------------------------------

G84M3. During which months of [PYEAR] did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G87. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER THIS OFUM IS UNDER 50 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE < 50)

OFUM IS < 50 YEARS OLD	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO G90
↓		

G88MO. When did [you / he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) last attend school?

- SELECT Month and [ENTER] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

G88YR. The month entered is: [G88MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9996 [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year
- 9997 Before [PYEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P2YEAR]	[PYEAR]	[CYEAR]	9996. [PYEAR] – [CYEAR], DK Which Year	9997. Before [P2YEAR], DK Exact Year
GO TO G90			GO TO G90	
↓				

G89. [Were you / Was he / Was she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1. Full-time	2. Part-time
--------------	--------------

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that [you have / he has / she has] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) completed?

0. None	1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade
5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade	7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade
10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade	12. Twelfth grade, "High School", GED		13. One year college
14. Two years college	15. Three years college	16. Graduated, Bachelor's degree		
17. At least one year postgraduate, or more				

G90A. RULE: WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE OLDER OFUMS

MORE ELIGIBLE OLDER OFUMs → REPEAT G75–G90; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G90B RULE	NO MORE OLDER OFUMs
↓	

Little OFUM Series

G90B. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER ANY ELIGIBLE PYEAR FU MEMBERS YOUNGER THAN 16 YEARS OLD ((AGEIWDATE<16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=1 AND CYAQRTH>222) OR (AGEIWDATE<16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=6-12 AND CYMIO=PYEAR-CYEAR) OR (AGEIWDATE<16 AND IWTYPE=REINT, RECON AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYMIO≤PYEAR AND CYAQRTH>222) OR (AGEIWDATE<16 AND IWTYPE=S/O AND CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH>222))

FU MEMBER IS 15 YEARS OR YOUNGER				ALL OTHERS
REINTERVIEW OR RECONTACT IW		SPLIT-OFF IW		
FU/HU=FU	FU/HU=M/O, INST, OR DIED-SINCE 1/1/PYEAR	FU/HU=FUMI-BEFORE 1/1/CYEAR	FU/HU=FUMI	GO TO G99

↓

Little Ofum-Income

G90D. [Now the younger member(s) of your family.]

- [\[CYAQRTH\]](#)

Did [CYNAMF] have any income in [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G98 RULE

↓

G92. Now, we would like to ask about [CYNAMF CYNAML]'s income. What was that from?

- [ENTER all that apply](#)

1. Work	2. Interest	3. SSI	4. Welfare	5. Social Security	6. Other-specify
ASK G94A- G97	ASK G94B- G94BB	ASK G94C- G94CC	ASK G94D- G94DD	ASK G94E- G94E4	ASK G94F- G94F3

G92=Work

G94A. How much was from work?

1.0 - 9,999,997.99 DK / RF → GO TO G94AA

↓

G94APER. The amount entered is: [G94A] per ___

- [SELECT the unit of time below](#)

1. Hour	2. Day	3. Week	4. Two Weeks	5. Month	6. Year
7. Other-specify → G94APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)					

G94AA. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- [ENTER all that apply](#)

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G95. What was [his / her] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) occupation? What kind of work did [he / she] do?

String 500

G96. About how many weeks did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) work on that job last year?

1 – 52

G97. During the weeks that [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) worked, about how many hours did [he / she] usually work per week?

1 – 112

G92=Interest

G94B. How much was from interest?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G94BB

↓

G94BPER. The amount entered is: [G94B] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G94BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G94BB. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=SSI

G94C. How much was from SSI?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G94CC

↓

G94CPER. The amount entered is: [G94C] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → G94CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G94CC. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Welfare

G94D. How much was from welfare?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G94DD
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G94DPER. The amount entered is: [G94D] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ G94DPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

G94DD. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Social Security

G94E. RULE: SEE G32-WHETHER SOC SEC ALREADY REPORTED FOR THIS OFUM

YES, SOC SEC REPORTED	→ GO TO NEXT G94 ITEM; THEN GO TO G98 RULE	NO, SOC SEC NOT REPORTED
↓		

G94E2. What was the Social Security? Was that survivor's benefits, dependent assistance, or what?

3. Survivors benefits	5. Dependent of disabled recipient	6. Dependent of retired recipient
-----------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

7. Other-specify	→ G94E2SPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	------------------------------------

G94E3. How much was it?

1 - 999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO G94E4
-------------	---------	---------------

↓

G94E3PER. The amount entered is: [G94E3] per ___

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ G94E3PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	---------------------------------------

G94E4. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G92=Other

G94F. What was that other income from?

- DO NOT include gifts, allowances, or other money from other FU members
- IF R mentions income from a job, PROBE for these details:
- Occ/Ind: What was [his / her] occupation? What sort of work did [he / she] do?
- Start/End: What month and year did he / she start that job? End that job?
- Work Hours: How many weeks did [he / she] work at that job in [PYEAR]? On average, how many hours per week did [he / she] work in [PYEAR]?

Open end

G94F2. How much was it?

1 – 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO G94F3

↓

G94F2PER. The amount entered is: [G94F2] per __

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year

7. Other-specify → G94F2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

G94F3. During which months of [PYEAR] did [he / she] ([CYNAMF, CYAQRTH, AGEIWDATE]) get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

G98. RULE: SEE G90C-WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE YOUNGER OFUMS

MORE ELIGIBLE YOUNGER OFUMs	→ REPEAT G92–G94F3; MAX=24; THEN GO TO G99	NO MORE YOUNGER OFUMs
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------------------	-----------------------

↓

G99. Did [you / HEAD] [*PYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in your family living there] get any other money in [PYEAR] – like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G102

↓

G100. How much did that amount to?

1 – 9,999,997

G101. How much of that was an inheritance?

0 – 9,999,997

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did [you / HEAD] itemize deductions on your [PYEAR] federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, medical expenses, and charitable contributions?

1. Yes 5. No or did / will not file → GO TO G103

↓

G102A. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for charitable contributions?

G102B. How much was [your / his / her] itemized deduction for medical expenses?

- **IF necessary:** Is that the amount of the deduction or is that the total medical expenses? What was the amount of the deduction?

G103. In [PYEAR], did [you / HEAD] [*PYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone else in [your / his] family living there] give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living there at the time, including child support, alimony, money given to parents, and things like that? Don't include loans or charitable contributions to organizations; we'll ask about them later.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION W

↓

G104. How many people was that?

G105. Who was the [first / next] person? What is [FIRSTNAME]'s relationship to [you / HEAD]?

FIRSTNAME.

LASTNAME.

G105RTHLAB. What is [FIRSTNAME LASTNAME]'s relationship to [you / HEAD]?

G106. RULE: SEE G104-WHETHER MORE PERSONS SUPPORTED

→ REPEAT G105; MAX=9;
THEN GO TO G106

↓

G106. How much money was that altogether in [PYEAR]?

G107. Was any of that child support?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G109

↓

G108. How much did that child support amount to in [PYEAR]?

G109. Was any of the money [you / HEAD] gave in [PYEAR] alimony?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO G111 RULE

↓

G110. How much did that alimony amount to in [PYEAR]?

G111. RULE: SEE G104-NUMBER OF PERSONS SUPPORTED

↓

↓

G112. Were any of those people dependent on [you / HEAD] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO SECTION W

↓

G113. How many people is that?

GO TO SECTION W

G114. Was that person dependent on [you / HEAD] for more than half of their total support?

1. Yes 5. No

GO TO SECTION W

Section R: T-2 Income

[Return to TOC](#)

RINTRO. Because we interview our families every other year, we often miss important financial information. Now, I will be asking you a few questions about your income from two years ago, that is [P2YEAR].

R1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BCWTRP2YEAR-WHETHER HEAD WORKED IN P2YEAR (BCWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB)

1. HEAD WORKED IN P2YEAR	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO R7ACKPT
↓		

R2. Earlier you reported that [you were / HEAD was / WIFE/“WIFE” was] working in [P2YEAR]. Thinking now about all the work for money that [you / he / she] did **during [P2YEAR]**, including jobs, businesses, self-employment and part-time work, about how much did [you / he / she] earn altogether **in [P2YEAR]**? Please include any income from bonuses, overtime, tips or commissions.

- **IF necessary:** Please give me your best estimate

1 – 9,999,997.99	DK / RF	→ GO TO R7ACKPT
------------------	---------	-----------------

↓

R2PER. The amount entered is: [R2] per __

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

1. Hour	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
---------	---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ R2PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	------------------------------------

R7ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR “WIFE” IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO R41
↓		

R7BCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DEWTRP2YEAR-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” WORKED IN P2YEAR (DEWTRP2YEAR=1 FOR ANY JOB)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” WORKED IN P2YEAR	→ GO TO R2 FOR WIFE/“WIFE”; THEN GO TO R41	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

R41. At any time during [P2YEAR], even for one month, did [P2YEAR FU COUNT=1: you / ALL OTHERS: anyone in this family] receive any income from TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families)[or STATE PROGRAM NAME,] formerly called ADC or AFDC?

- **DO NOT** include Federal Food Stamps or SSI
- **DO** include ADC, AFDC/TANF, General Assistance Programs, Emergency Assistance, Cuban/Haitian Refugee, or Indian Assistance programs

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

R47. (At any time during [P2YEAR] did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive any income) from Supplemental Security Income?

1. Yes 5. No

R51. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive any income) from **other** welfare?

1. Yes 5. No

R20. Did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive any income in [P2YEAR] from Social Security?

- **If necessary:** Including Retirement, Disability, Survivor's or Dependent benefits

1. Yes 5. No

R29. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive any income) from the Veteran's Administration for a servicemen's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

1. Yes 5. No

R25. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive any income) from other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?

1. Yes 5. No

R33. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive income) from unemployment compensation?

1. Yes 5. No

R37. (At any time during [P2YEAR], did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive income) from workers compensation?

1. Yes 5. No

R55. (At any time during [P2YEAR] did you [P2YEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone else in your family there] receive income) from child support, alimony, or separate maintenance?

1. Yes 5. No

W10. Do you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] currently own part or all of a farm or business?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W15



W11. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?

→ GO TO W15 DK / RF



W12. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W15
↓	↓
W13. \$200,000 or more?	W14. \$10,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W15	

W15. (Do you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] have) any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, not including stocks in employer-based pensions or IRA's?
(CHANGE FROM '94 -EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W21



W16. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?

→ GO TO W20CCKPT DK / RF



W17. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W21
↓	↓
W18. \$50,000 or more?	W19. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO W21	GO TO W21
W20. \$100,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO W21	

W20CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE W20A,B — RATIO OF H&W DIVIDENDS TO EXPECTED DIVIDENDS

IF AN AMOUNT IS REPORTED AT W16 (VALUE OF STOCKS, ETC), ESTIMATED DIVIDENDS ARE CALCULATED USING W20A-B, AND COMPARED TO DIVIDENDS REPORTED IN SECTION G FOR HEAD AND WIFE.

W20A. CALCULATE $W16 * .01 = DIVDND$ S

W20B. CREATE SUMDIVDND

NUMMOS=COUNT THE NUMBER OF REAL MENTIONS TO THE MULTIMENTION MONTHS RECEIVED VARIABLE. IF CODE 13, ALL, WAS INDICATED THEN NUMMOS=12, PERIOD. IF DK / RF LISTED ANYWHERE THEN NUMMOS=99. IF LEAD-IN NE 1 THEN NUMMOS=0.

IF AMT=DK / RF OR PER LT 3 OR PER=DK / RF OR PER=3,4,5 AND NUMMOS=99 THEN GO TO W21

ELSE DO

IF PER=3 THEN SUMDIVDND=NUMMOS*4.33*AMOUNT

IF PER=4 THEN SUMDIVDND=NUMMOS*2.17*AMOUNT

IF PER=5 THEN SUMDIVDND=NUMMOS*AMOUNT

IF PER=6 THEN SUMDIVDND=AMOUNT

DO THESE CALCS USING G27B FOR MONTHS, G26B FOR AMOUNT, AND G26BPER FOR PER. OUTPUT VAR IS HDDIVDND

IF G59BB=5 OR G59B3=1 THEN REPEAT USING G59B4 FOR MONTHS, G59B FOR AMOUNT, AND G59BPER FOR PER. OUTPUT VAR IS WFDIVDND. IF G59BB=1 OR G59B3=5 OR G59 NE 2 OR G59B NOT ASKED (NO WIFE; WIFE HAS NO INCOME), THEN WFDIVDND=0.

SUMDIVDND=HDDIVDND+WFDIVDND

1. SUMDIVDND < DIVDND 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W21

↓

W20D. Earlier you reported \$[SUMDIVDND] for your [and] [your wife's / "WIFE's"] dividends last year. Now that we've talked about the value of your stocks, would you say this amount for dividends is about right?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W21



W20E. How much was it altogether [WIFE/"WIFE"CURRENTLY IN FU: for both of you]?

\$0 → GO TO W21 1 - 999,997 DK / RF → GO TO W20F



W20E PER. The amount entered is: [W20E] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → W20EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

W20F. During which months of [PYEAR] did you get this income?

- ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

W21. (Do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or your family living there] have) any money in private annuities or Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W27

↓

W21A. Are they mostly in stocks, mostly in interest earning assets, split between the two, or what?

1. Mostly stocks 2. Mostly interest earning 3. Split

W22. How much would they be worth?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W27 DK / RF

↓

W23. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF → GO TO W27

↓ ↓

W24. \$50,000 or more? W25. \$5,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF 1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

GO TO W27 GO TO W27

W26. \$100,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO W27

W27. Not including employer-based pensions or IRAs already mentioned, do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] have any money in any of the following: checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government savings bonds, or Treasury bills? (CHANGE FROM '94-EXCLUDES IRAS)

1. YES, one or more 5. NO, none → GO TO W33

↓

W28. If you added up all such accounts [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: for all of your family living there], about how much would they amount to altogether right now?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W31CCKPT DK / RF

↓

W29. Would they amount to \$5,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF → GO TO W31CCKPT

↓ ↓

W30. \$10,000 or more? W32. \$1,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF 1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓ ↓ ↓ ↓

GO TO W31CCKPT GO TO W31CCKPT

W31. \$50,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO W31CCKPT

W31CCKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE W31A,B — RATIO OF H&W INTEREST TO EXPECTED INTEREST

IF AN AMOUNT IS REPORTED AT W28 (VALUE OF ALL MONEY IN ACCOUNTS), ESTIMATED INTEREST IS CALCULATED USING W31A-F, AND COMPARED TO INTEREST REPORTED FOR THE HEAD AND WIFE IN SECTION G.

W31A. CALCULATE $W28 * .03 = \text{INTEREST}$

W31B. CREATE SUMINTEREST:
 NUMMOS=COUNT THE NUMBER OF REAL MENTIONS TO THE MULTIMENTION MONTHS RECEIVED VARIABLE. IF CODE 13, ALL, WAS INDICATED THEN NUMMOS=12, PERIOD. IF DK / RF LISTED ANYWHERE THEN NUMMOS=99. IF LEAD-IN NE 1 THEN NUMMOS=0.

IF AMT=DK / RF OR PER LT 3 OR PER=DK / RF OR PER=3,4,5 AND NUMMOS=99 THEN GO TO W33
 ELSE DO
 IF PER=3 THEN $\text{SUMINTEREST} = \text{NUMMOS} * 4.33 * \text{AMOUNT}$
 IF PER=4 THEN $\text{SUMINTEREST} = \text{NUMMOS} * 2.17 * \text{AMOUNT}$
 IF PER=5 THEN $\text{SUMINTEREST} = \text{NUMMOS} * \text{AMOUNT}$
 IF PER=6 THEN $\text{SUMINTEREST} = \text{AMOUNT}$
 DO THESE CALCS USING G27C FOR MONTHS, G26C FOR AMOUNT, AND G26C PER FOR PER. OUTPUT VAR IS HDINTEREST.

IF G59CC=5 OR G59C3=1 THEN REPEAT USING G59C4 FOR MONTHS, G59C FOR AMOUNT, AND G59C PER FOR PER. OUTPUT VAR IS WFINTEREST. IF G59CC=1 OR G59C3=5 OR G59 NE 3 OR G59C NOT ASKED (NO WIFE; WIFE HAS NO INCOME), THEN WFINTEREST=0.

$\text{SUMINTEREST} = \text{HDINTEREST} + \text{WFINTEREST}$.

1. $\text{SUMDIVDND} < \text{DIVDND}$ | 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO W33

↓

W31D. Earlier you reported \$[SUMINTEREST] for your [and] [your wife's / "WIFE's"] interest last year. Now that we've talked about your accounts, would you say this interest amount is about right?

1. Yes | 5. No → GO TO W33



W31E. How much was it altogether [WIFE/"WIFE" CURRENTLY IN FU: for both of you]?

\$0 → GO TO W33 | 1 - 999,997 | DK / RF → GO TO W31F



W31E PER. The amount entered is: [W31E] per ____
 • SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month | 6. Year | 7. Other-specify → W31EPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

W31F. During which months of [PYEAR] did you get this income?

• ENTER all that apply

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June	
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December	13. All

W33. (Do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] have) any other savings or assets, such as bond funds, cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W38

↓

W34. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

-99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W38 DK / RF

↓

W35. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?		
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W38
↓	↓	
W36. \$25,000 or more?	W37. \$2,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W38		

W38. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, like any mortgage on your main home or vehicle loans— do you [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: or anyone in your family living there] currently have any **other** debts such as credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W43

↓

W39. If you added up all of these debts [*CYEAR FU COUNT*>1: for all of your family living there], about how much would they amount to right now?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W43 DK / RF

↓

W40. Would they amount to \$2,000 or more?		
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W43
↓	↓	
W41. \$5,000 or more?	W42. \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No	<input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W43		

W43. These next questions are about changes in your wealth during the last two years. In these questions, when I refer to you I mean you and any family members living with you during that time. Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or your family living with you] **put aside money in any private annuities or IRAs?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W48



W44. How much did that amount to?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W48 DK / RF



W45. Was it \$10,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF → GO TO W48

↓ ↓

W46. \$50,000 or more? W47. \$5,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF 1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO W48

W48. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **cash in any part of a pension, private annuity or IRA?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W54



W49. How much did that amount to?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W54 DK / RF



W50. Was it \$10,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF → GO TO W54

↓ ↓

W51. \$50,000 or more? W53. \$5,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF 1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓ GO TO W54 GO TO W54

W52. \$100,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO W54

W54. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **sell any home you were using as your main dwelling?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W59

↓

W55. About how much was the selling price, not including selling commissions and costs?

- IF R sold more than one main home, ask about the one owned in January, [P2YEAR]

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W59 DK / RF

↓

W56. Was it \$60,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W59
↓	↓
W57. \$120,000 or more?	W58. \$30,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W59	

W59. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **buy any real estate other than your main home**, such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W64

↓

W60. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] put into that?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W64 DK / RF

↓

W61. Was it \$60,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W64
↓	↓
W62. \$120,000 or more?	W63. \$30,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W64	

W64. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **sell any real estate other than your main home**, such as a vacation home, land (not including farmland), or rental property?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W69



W65. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] get from that?

→ GO TO W69



W66. Was it \$60,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO W69
↓	↓
W67. \$120,000 or more?	W68. \$30,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
GO TO W69	

W69. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or your family living there]) **make additions or improvements totaling \$10,000 or more** to any homes or other real estate [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: any of] you owned? Do **not** count general maintenance or upkeep.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W73



W70. What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, **plus** the value of any work you may have done yourself?

→ GO TO W73



W71. Was it \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	GO TO W73
W72. \$75,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
GO TO W73	

W73. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **put money into a business or farm?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W78



W74. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] put into that?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W78 DK / RF



W75. Was it \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W78
↓	↓
W76. \$100,000 or more?	W77. \$10,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W78	

W78. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **sell part or all of your interest in a business or farm?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W83



W79. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] get from that?

-99,999,999 – 999,999,997 → GO TO W83 DK / RF



W80. Was it \$25,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W83
↓	↓
W81. \$100,000 or more?	W82. \$10,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
GO TO W83	

W83. (Since January [P2YEAR], did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there]) **buy any shares of stock** in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments – not including any IRAs? (NOTE EXCLUSION OF IRAS-DIFFERENT FROM '94)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W96

↓

W84. Did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] also **sell** any such assets?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W91

↓

W85. Did you **buy more** or **sell more**-that is, on balance, did you put money into stocks, mutual funds, or investment trusts, take money out of them, or put about as much in as you took out?

1. Put money in 2. Took money out 3. Put about as much in as took out

↓

GO TO W102

W86. About how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] [W85=1: put in / W85=2: take out]?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W102 DK / RF

↓

W87. Was it \$20,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W102
↓	↓
W88. \$50,000 or more?	W89. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO W102	GO TO W102
W90. \$100,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO W102	

W91. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] put in?

0 – 9,999,997 → GO TO W102 DK / RF

↓

W92. Was it \$20,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W102
↓	↓
W93. \$50,000 or more?	W95. \$5,000 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO W102	GO TO W102
W94. \$100,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO W102	

W96. Since January [P2YEAR] did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] **sell any shares** of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts? (*EXCLUDES IRAS*)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W102

↓

W97. Altogether, how much money did you [CYEAR FU COUNT>1: or anyone in your family living there] get from that?

→ GO TO W102 DK / RF

↓

<p>W98. Was it \$20,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W102 </p>	
↓	↓
<p>W99. \$50,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W102</p>	<p>W101. \$5,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W102</p>
<p>W100. \$100,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO W102</p>	

W102. Sometimes changes in a family’s savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with you in January [P2YEAR] **who doesn’t live with you now and who took \$5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them?**

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO W112CKPT

↓

W103. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were removed that way?**

→ GO TO W108 DK / RF

↓

<p>W104. Was it \$10,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO W108 </p>	
↓	↓
<p>W105. \$25,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W108</p>	<p>W107. \$5,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ GO TO W108</p>
<p>W106. \$100,000 or more?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF </p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO TO W108</p>	

W108. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **debts that were removed** that way?

→ GO TO W112CKPT

↓

W109. Was it \$10,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO W112CKPT
↓	↓	
W110. \$25,000 or more?	W111. \$5,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
GO TO W112CKPT		

W112CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER THERE ARE OTHER CURRENT FU MEMBERS BESIDES HEAD

<input type="text" value="1. OTHER FU MEMBERS BESIDES HEAD IN FU"/>	<input type="text" value="5. ONLY HEAD IN FU"/>	→ GO TO W123
↓		

W113. Is there anyone in your family living with you now who has **joined the family** since January [P2YEAR] **and who had \$5,000 or more in assets or debts** at the time they joined the family?

→ GO TO W123

↓

W114. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of **assets that were brought into the family** that way?

→ GO TO W119

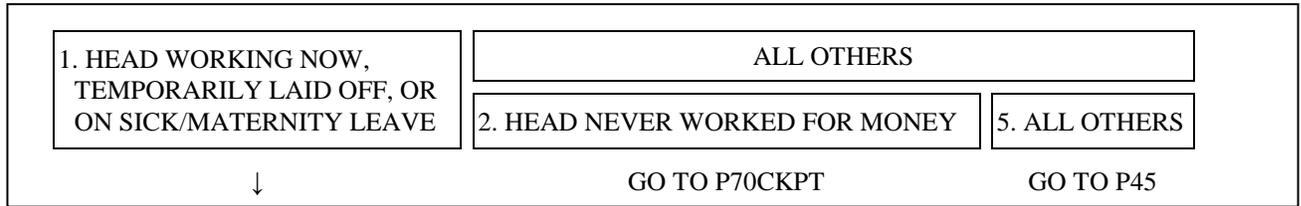
↓

W115. Was it \$10,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO W119
↓	↓	
W116. \$25,000 or more?	W118. \$5,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	GO TO W119	
W117. \$100,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
GO TO W119		

Section P: Pensions

[Return to TOC](#)

P0CKPT1. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE BC1, BC62-WHETHER HEAD IS WORKING NOW (BC1=1, 2 OR BC3=1) OR HAS NEVER WORKED (BC62=5, 8, 9)



P1. Next, I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] may be **eligible** for at [your / his / her] place of work or through [your / his / her] union. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, [are you / is he/she] **covered** by a pension or retirement plan on [your / his / her] present job, at [CMJ EMPLOYER], or through [your / his / her] union?

1. Yes → GO TO P6YRS 5. No DK / RF → GO TO P42

↓

P7. Will [you / he / she] be covered by such a plan if [you / he / she] continue[s] to work for this employer?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P42

↓

P8YRS. How many more years must [you / he / she] work for this employer to be included in this plan?

- ENTER number between 1 and 50

1 – 50

GO TO P42

P6YRS. How many years [have you / has he / has she] been included in the main or basic pension or retirement plan?

- ENTER number of years in pension plan or
- PRESS [Enter] to go to the next screen to record the year started

 DK / RF

↓ GO TO P9

P6YR. ENTER year started in pension plan

1901 – [CYEAR]

P9. There is a law that states that once you have been in a pension or retirement plan for enough years, you can be sure of some benefits even if you leave that employer. This is called “vesting”. [Have you / Has he / Has she] worked under the main or basic plan long enough to earn this right to be “vested”?

1. Yes → GO TO P11 5. No DK / RF → GO TO P11

↓

P10YRS. How many more years must [you / he / she] be included in this plan in order to eventually earn the right to receive some benefits from it at retirement even if [you / he / she] leave[s] [your / his / her] present employer?

- ENTER number between 1 and 35

1 – 35

P11. [Are you / Is he / Is she] making any contributions to [your / his / her] pension or retirement account such as having money deducted from your [your / his / her] pay?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P16

↓

P12. [Are you / Is he / Is she] required to contribute?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P15AMT

↓

P13AMT. What amount or percent of pay [are you / is he / is she] required to contribute?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

[Enter] → GO TO P13PCT 1 – 9,999,997 DK / RF → GO TO P14

↓

P13PER. The amount entered is: [P13AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → P13PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P14

P13PCT. (What amount or percent of pay [are you / is he / is she] required to contribute?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 25

1 – 25

P14. [Do you / Does he / Does she] also make voluntary contributions?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P16

↓

P15AMT. What amount or percent of pay [do you / does he / does she] voluntarily contribute currently?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

[Enter] → GO TO P15PCT 1 – 9,999,997 DK / RF → GO TO P16

↓

P15PER. The amount entered is: [P15AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week 4. Two weeks 5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → P15PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P16

P15PCT. (What amount or percent of pay [do you / does he / does she] voluntarily contribute currently?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 25

1 – 25

P16. Some pension or retirement plans have a definite formula based on years of service or salary, often called defined benefit plan. Some plans base benefits on how much money has accumulated in a person's pension or retirement account. Other plans use both ways of setting benefits.
 How are the benefits for [your / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] pension determined: by a defined benefit formula based on years of service or salary, by the amount of money in [your / his / her] account, or in both ways?

1. Defined benefit formula	3. Both	5. Money accumulated in account	DK / RF
GO TO P22CKPT	↓	GO TO P22CKPT	

P17. Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to [your / his / her] account?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P20
--------	-------	-------------

↓

P18AMT. What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

[Enter]	→ GO TO P18PCT	1 - 9,999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO P19
---------	----------------	---------------	---------	-------------

↓

P18PER. The amount entered is: [P18AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ P18PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
---------	--------------	----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

GO TO P19

P18PCT. (What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute to [your / his / her] account?)

- ENTER a percentage from 1 to 25

1 - 25

P19. At what age could [you / he / she] first receive retirement benefits that include [your / his / her] employer's contributions?

31 - 100

P20. What is the approximate dollar amount in [your / his / her] account now?

1 - 999,999,997	→ GO TO P20A	DK / RF
-----------------	--------------	---------

P20B. Is it \$10,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
↓	GO TO P20A	

P20C. \$20,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
↓	GO TO P20A	

P20D. \$50,000?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓ GO TO P20A

P20E. \$150,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO P20A

P20A. Are the funds invested mostly in stocks or mostly in bonds and annuities, some of each, or what?

1. Mostly (or all) stocks 2. Some of each 3. Mostly (or all) bonds and annuities

P21AMT. How much could [you / he / she] take out of this account today if [you / he / she] were to leave this employer?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

[Enter] → GO TO P21PCT 0 → GO TO P22CKPT 1 - 9,999,997 DK / RF → GO TO P22CKPT

↓

P21PER. The amount entered is: [P21AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month 6. Year 7. Other-specify → P21PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P22CKPT

P21PCT. (How much could [you / he / she] take out of this account today if [you / he / she] were to leave this employer?)

0 - 100

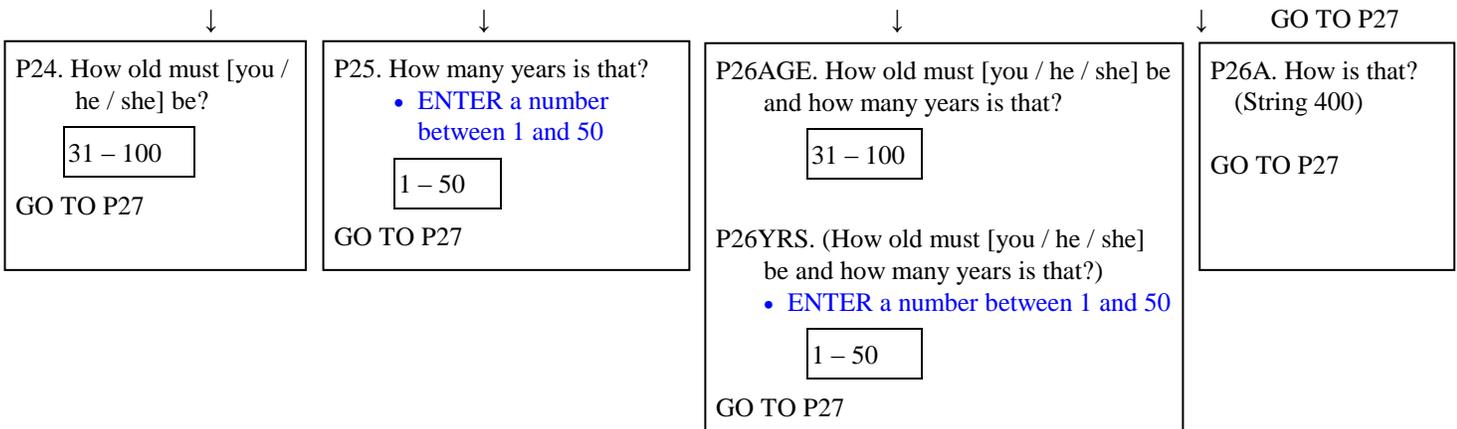
P22CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P16-WHETHER PLAN IS DEFINED (P16=1), ACCUMULATED (P16=5), OR BOTH (P16=3)

1. DEFINED BENEFIT 3. BOTH 5. MONEY ACCUMULATED ALL OTHERS

↓ GO TO P32

P23. What is the formula for determining when [you / he / she] could receive full benefits? Is it based on [your / his / her] age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. Age 2. Years 3. Combination 7. Other DK / RF



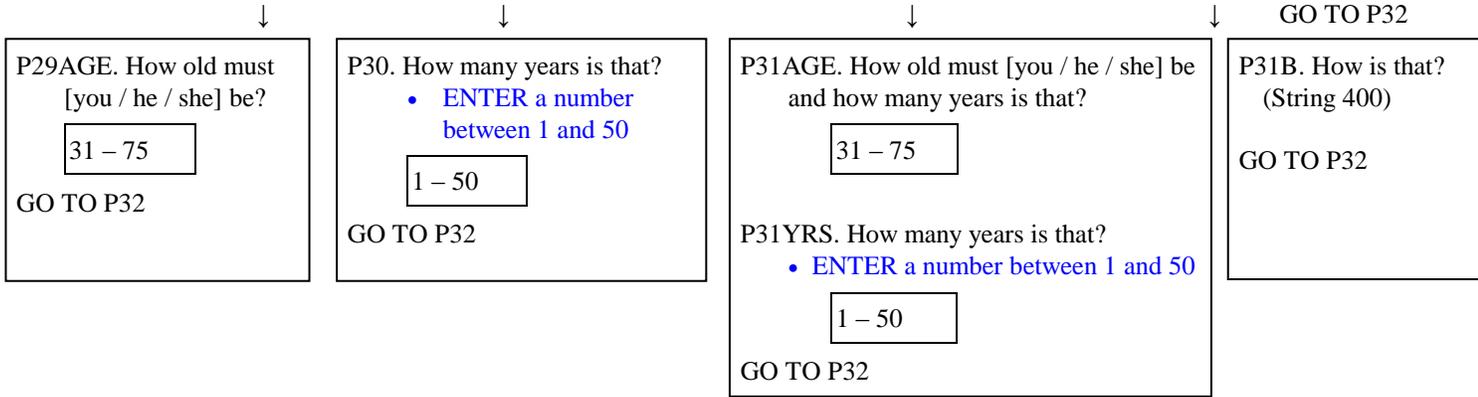
P27. Could [you / he / she] retire [before age [P24] / before [P25] years of service / before age [P26AGE] and [P26YRS] years of service / early] and receive part but not full retirement benefits from this plan?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P32

↓

P28. What is the formula for determining the earliest date [you / he / she] could retire and begin drawing at least partial benefits? Is it based on [your / his / her] age, the number of years of service, a combination of age and years of service, or what?

1. Age 2. Years 3. Combination 7. Other DK / RF



P32. At what age [do you / does he / does she] expect to start receiving retirement benefits from this pension or retirement plan?

- CODE 997 = Never; won't stay long enough

P33. Some people can estimate what their pension or retirement benefits will be in dollars per month or year, but others find it easier to estimate it as a fraction of their final pay. Can [you / he / she] estimate what [your / his / her] benefits from this plan will be, either way?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P35

↓

P34AMT. How much will that be?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

→ GO TO P34PCT → GO TO P34B

↓

P34PER. The amount entered is: [P34AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ P34PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P35

P34PCT. (How much will that be?)

- ENTER percent amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Lump Sum

↓

GO TO P35

P34LUMP. (How much will that be?)

GO TO P35

P34B. Will it be \$1,000 or more per month?

→ GO TO P35

↓ ↓

P34C. \$2,000 or more (per month)?

↓ GO TO P35 ↓ GO TO P35

P34D. \$3,000 or more (per month)?

GO TO P35

P35. Can [you / he / she] designate a survivor or other person who would receive [your / his / her] pension or retirement benefits if [you / he / she] should die before receiving [your / his / her] full entitlement?

→ GO TO P37

↓

P36. How much of [your / his / her] pension or retirement benefit would [your / his / her] beneficiary receive if they were to live longer than [you / him / her]: all of it, some of it, or none of it?

→ P36SPEC. Please tell me what that might be? (String 100)

P37. Does the amount of [your / his / her] pension or retirement benefit depend on Social Security benefits? That is, when [you / he / she] start[s] receiving Social Security benefits will [your / his / her] pension or retirement benefits be reduced?

→ GO TO P39AGE

↓

P38. When will this change take place: automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, when [you / he / she] start[s] receiving Social Security benefits, or at some other time?

P39AGE. On [your / his / her] present job, at [CMJ EMPLOYER], what is the usual retirement age (or years of service) for people who work with [you / him / her] or have the same kind of job?

- ENTER usual age of retirement or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for years of service

↓ GO TO P40AGE ↓

P39YRS. (What is the usual number of years of service for retirement?)

P40AGE. Now I want to ask about [your / HEAD's / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] retirement plans. At what age (or year) [do you / does he / does she] plan to stop working?

- ENTER the age or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for the year
- CODE 997 = Never

[Enter]	17 – 75	997. Never	DK / RF	→ GO TO P41AGE
↓	GO TO P42			

P40YR. (In what year [do you / does he / does she] plan to stop working?)

[CYEAR] – 2080	DK / RF
GO TO P42	↓

P41AGE. At what age (or year) [do you / does he / does she] think [you / he / she] will stop working?

- ENTER the age or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for the year
- CODE 997 = Never

[Enter]	17 – 75	997. Never	DK / RF
↓	GO TO P42		

P41YR. (In what year [do you / does he / does she] think [you / he / she] will stop working?)

[CYEAR] – 2080

P42. (In addition to the pension or retirement plan you already mentioned,) [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/"WIFE"'] have any tax-deferred compensation or savings plans on this job, such as a "thrift", profit-sharing, or Keogh plan?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P45
↓		

P43. Does [your / his / her] employer make contributions to any such plan for [you / him / her]?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO P45
↓		

P44AMT. What amount or percent of pay does [your / his / her] employer contribute?

- ENTER dollar amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Percent

[Enter]	→ GO TO P44PCT	1 – 9,999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO P45
		↓		

P44PER. The amount entered is: [P44AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ P44PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
GO TO P45					

P44PCT. (How much will that be?)

1 – 100

P45. These next questions are about pensions or retirement plans through a former employer. Aside from IRA or Keogh Plans, [are you / is HEAD/ is WIFE/“WIFE”] included in a pension or retirement plan, or in any tax-deferred savings plan, through a former employer?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO P70CKPT



P46. [PI=YES: What type of plan was this second pension or retirement plan? Type A, where benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary or Type B, where money is accumulated in an account? / ALL OTHERS: I would like to know what type of plan this was. In some pension and retirement plans, Type A, benefits are usually based on a formula involving age, years of service, and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in an account for you. Was that a Type A or Type B plan?]

- “TYPE A” plans are often called “Defined Benefit” plans.
- “TYPE B” plans, often called “Defined Contribution” plans, include 401-K, 403-B, ESOP, SRA, thrift / savings, stock / profit sharing, and money purchase plans

1. Type A 2. Type B 3. Both types DK RF

GO TO P52 GO TO P62A RULE ↓ GO TO P52 GO TO P70CKPT

P47. For the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where money is accumulated in an account, how much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

→ GO TO P48 DK / RF



P47B. Was it \$20,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF → GO TO P48

↓ ↓

P47C. \$50,000 or more? P47E. \$5,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF 1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓ ↓ GO TO P48 GO TO P48

P47D. \$150,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO P48

P48. When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] withdraw this money, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in the old plan, convert it to an annuity, or what?

- IF more than one response given, use code 7 (Other) and record all details

1. Withdrew the money 2. Rolled over into IRA 3. Left to accumulate 4. Converted to annuity

GO TO P52 GO TO P49 GO TO P50

7. Other; more than one mention-specify → P48SPEC. Specify. (String 100) DK / RF

GO TO P52 GO TO P67ACKPT

P49. How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

→ GO TO P52 DK / RF



P49B. Is it \$10,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

↓ GO TO P52

P49C. \$20,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

↓ GO TO P52

P49D. \$50,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

↓ GO TO P52

P49E. \$150,000 or more?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

GO TO P52

P50. How old [were you / was he / was she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits from that annuity?

- **IF benefits have not yet begun:** At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

P51. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- **IF benefits have not yet started, record what benefits will be.**

→ GO TO P51B

↓

P51PER. The amount entered is: [P51] per ____

- **SELECT the unit of time below**

→ P51PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P52

P51B. Are they \$400 or more per month?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF	→ GO TO P52
--------	-------	---------	-------------

↓

P51C. \$1,200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

↓ GO TO P52

P51D. \$1,600 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

GO TO P52

P51E. \$200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
--------	-------	---------

GO TO P52

GO TO P52

P52. (Now about the part of [your / his / her] pension or retirement plan where benefits are based on a formula.)
 [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] expect to receive benefits from this plan in the future, [are you / is he / is she] receiving benefits now, did [you / he / she] get a cash settlement when [you / he / she] left, did [you / he / she] lose [your / his / her] benefits, or what?

- DO NOT probe for multiple responses but check all that apply.

1. Expect future benefits	2. Receiving benefits now	3. Received cash settlement
4. Rolled over into IRA	5. Lost benefits	7. Other-specify → P52SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

P52ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P52-WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” RECEIVING BENEFITS (P52=2)

1. RECEIVING BENEFITS NOW	5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P56ACKPT
---------------------------	--------------------------------

↓

P53MO. In what month and year did [you / he / she] start to receive these benefits?

- SELECT month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

P53YR. The month entered is: [P53YR]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

P54. How much are the benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet started, record what benefits will be.

1 – 9,999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO P54B
---------------	---------	--------------



P54PER. The amount entered is: [P54] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify → P54PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------------------------------------------

GO TO P55

P54B. Are they \$400 or more per month?	
1. Yes	5. No DK / RF → GO TO P55
↓	↓
P54C. \$1,200 or more (per month)?	P54E. \$200 or more (per month)?
1. Yes 5. No DK / RF	1. Yes 5. No DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO P55	GO TO P55
P54D. \$1,600 or more (per month)?	
1. Yes 5. No DK / RF	
GO TO P55	

P55. Are the benefits adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. Yes → GO TO P56ACKPT 5. No DK RF → GO TO P56ACKPT

↓

P56. Have they ever been adjusted for changes in the cost of living?

1. Yes 5. No

P56ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P52-WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” RECEIVED CASH (P52=3)

1. RECEIVED CASH 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P58ACKPT

↓

P57. How much did that cash settlement amount to?

1 – 99,999,997 → GO TO P58 DK / RF

↓

P57B. Was it \$6,000 or more?

1. Yes

5. No DK / RF → GO TO P58

↓

↓

P57C. \$60,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

P57E. \$2,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

↓

GO TO P58

GO TO P58

P57D. \$250,000 or more?

1. Yes 5. No DK / RF

GO TO P58

P58. What did [you / he / she] do with the money?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Bought durables 2. Spent it 3. Saved / invested 4. Paid off debt 5. Rolled into IRA

7. Other-specify → P58SPEC. Specify. (String 100)

P58A. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P52-WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” ROLLED \$\$ INTO IRA (P52=4)

1. ROLLED OVER INTO IRA 5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO P59ACKPT

↓

P59. How much did that IRA rollover amount to?

1 – 99,999,997 → GO TO P59ACKPT DK / RF

↓

P59B. Was it \$6,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	→ GO TO P59ACKPT
↓	↓	
P59C. \$60,000 or more?		P59E. \$2,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	GO TO P59ACKPT	GO TO P59ACKPT
P59D. \$250,000 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	
GO TO P59ACKPT		

P59ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P52-WHETHER HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" EXPECTS BENEFITS (P52=1)

<input type="text" value="1. EXPECTS FUTURE BENEFITS"/>	<input type="text" value="5. ALL OTHERS"/>	→ GO TO P67ACKPT
↓		

P60. For how many years altogether [were you / was he / was she] included in this plan?

- Include years with other employers if same plan.

P61. At what age [do you / does he / does she] expect to start receiving (the rest of [your / his / her]) benefits from this plan?

- CODE 97 if already receiving all benefits

P62AMT. Can you estimate what [you / he / she] expect[s] these benefits to be? Either in dollars per month or year, or as a percent of [your / his / her] pay when [you / he / she] left that job?

→ GO TO P62PCT → GO TO P62B

↓

P62PER. The amount entered is: [P62AMT] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ P62PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

GO TO P62ACKPT

P62PCT. (Can you estimate what [you / he / she] expect[s] these benefits to be?)

- ENTER percent amount below or press [Enter] to continue to next screen for Lump Sum

↓ GO TO P62ACKPT

P62LUMP. (Can you estimate what [you / he / she] expect[s] these benefits to be?)

GO TO P62ACKPT

P62B. Will it be \$1,000 or more per month?

→ GO TO P62ACKPT

↓

P62C. \$2,000 or more (per month)?

↓ GO TO P62ACKPT

P62E. \$500 or more (per month)?

↓ GO TO P62ACKPT

P62D. \$3,000 or more (per month)?

↓ GO TO P62ACKPT

P62ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P46, P62-WHETHER PENSION IS TYPE B (P46=2) OR LUMP SUM IS DK/RF (P62LUMP=99999998, 99999999) OR PERIODIC AMOUNT IS DK/RF (P62AMT=999998, 999999)

→ GO TO P67ACKPT

↓

P63. How much money was in [your / his / her] account when [you / he / she] left that employer?

→ GO TO P64

P63B. Was it \$20,000 or more?

→ GO TO P64

↓

P63C. \$50,000 or more?

↓ GO TO P64

P63E. \$5,000 or more?

↓ GO TO P64

P63D. \$150,000 or more?

↓ GO TO P64

P64. When [you / he / she] left that employer, did [you / he / she] transfer [your / his / her] account to a new employer, roll it over into an IRA, leave it to accumulate in [your / his / her] old plan, convert it to an annuity or what?

- If more than one response given, use code 7 (Other) and record all details

1. Transferred to new employer	2. Rolled over into IRA	3. Left to accumulate	4. Converted to annuity
--------------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------

GO TO P67ACKPT

GO TO P65

GO TO P66

7. Other-specify	→ P64SPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	----------------------------------

GO TO P67ACKPT

P65. How much is in [your / his / her] account now?

1 – 99,999,997	→ GO TO P67ACKPT	DK / RF
----------------	------------------	---------

↓

P65B. Is it \$10,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
↓ GO TO P67ACKPT		
P65C. \$20,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
↓ GO TO P67ACKPT		
P65D. \$50,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
↓ GO TO P67ACKPT		
P65E. \$150,000 or more?		
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
GO TO P67ACKPT		

P66. How old [were you / was he / was she] when [you / he / she] started receiving the benefits that annuity?

- IF benefits have not yet begun: At what age will [you / he / she] begin receiving them?

20 – 75

P67. How much are the annuity benefits per month or year?

- IF benefits have not yet started, record what benefits will be.

1 – 9,999,997	DK / RF	→ GO TO P67B
---------------	---------	--------------

↓

P67PER. The amount entered is: [P67] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

5. Month	6. Year	7. Other-specify	→ P67PERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
----------	---------	------------------	-------------------------------------

GO TO P67ACKPT

P67B. Are they \$400 or more per month?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF	→ GO TO P67ACKPT
↓	↓		

P67C. \$1,200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF	
↓	GO TO P67ACKPT		

P67E. \$200 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF	
	GO TO P67ACKPT		

P67D. \$1,600 or more (per month)?

1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF	
	GO TO P67ACKPT		

P67ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE P46-TYPE OF PENSION (P46=1, 2, 3, 8)

1. TYPE A, TYPE B, COMBO, DK	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO P69
↓		

P68AGE. What is the earliest age at which [you / he / she] could have left that employer and begun to receive pension or retirement benefits?

- CODE 97, no age requirement

20 – 75	97. No age requirement
---------	------------------------

P69. [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any other pensions or retirement plans from a former employer (that you haven’t already told me about)?

1. Yes	→ REPEAT P45–P68; MAX=2; THEN GO TO P70CKPT	5. No
--------	------------------------------------------------	-------

↓

P70CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR “WIFE” IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SECTION H
↓		

P70ACKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE DE1, DE62-WHETHER WIFE/“WIFE” IS WORKING NOW (DE1=1, 2 OR DE3=1) OR HAS NEVER WORKED (DE62=5, 8, 9)

1. WIFE/“WIFE” WORKING NOW, TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, OR ON SICK/MATERNITY LEAVE	ALL OTHERS
ASK P1–P69 FOR WIFE/“WIFE”; THEN GO TO SECTION H	ASK P45–P69 FOR WIFE/“WIFE”; THEN GO TO SECTION H

2. WIFE/“WIFE” NEVER WORKED FOR MONEY	5. ALL OTHERS
GO TO SECTION H	GO TO SECTION H

Section H: Health and Health Care Costs

[Return to TOC](#)

H1. Now I have a few questions about [your / HEAD's / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] health. Would you say [your / HEAD's / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent	2. Very good	3. Good	4. Fair	5. Poor
--------------	--------------	---------	---------	---------

H1A. [*OLD HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"*: Since we last talked to you about [your / his / her] health, / *NEW HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"*: Compared to [your / his / her] health say, two years ago,] would you say that [your / his / her] health is better now, about the same, or worse?

1. Better	3. About the same	5. Worse				
↓	GO TO H2	↓				
H1B. Is it much better or somewhat better? <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. Much better</td> <td>2. Somewhat better</td> </tr> </table>		1. Much better	2. Somewhat better	H1C. Is it much worse or somewhat worse? <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td>1. Much worse</td> <td>2. Somewhat worse</td> </tr> </table>	1. Much worse	2. Somewhat worse
1. Much better	2. Somewhat better					
1. Much worse	2. Somewhat worse					

H2. [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/"WIFE"'] have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work [you / he / she] can do?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5A
--------	-------	-------------

↓

H3. Does this condition keep [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'] from doing **some types** of work?

1. Yes	3. Somewhat	5. No	7. Can do nothing (IF VOL)	→ GO TO H5A
--------	-------------	-------	----------------------------	-------------

↓

H4. For work [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'] can do, how much does it limit **the amount** of work [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'] can do – a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all (IF VOL)
----------	-------------	------------------	------------------------

H5A. These next questions ask you about health conditions that a doctor or other health professional has **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'] that [you have / he/she has] or had in [your / his / her] **lifetime**. Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"'] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...A stroke?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5B
--------	-------	-------------

↓

H6A1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"'] the first time [you / he / she] had a stroke?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6A2. [Have you / Has he / Has she] had [*H6A1*>1 YEAR AGO: another stroke at any time in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: a second or subsequent stroke since that first one]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H7A. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all
----------	-------------	------------------	---------------

H5B. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) A heart attack?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5C

↓

H6B1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] the first time [you / he / she] had a heart attack?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6B2. [Have you / Has he / Has she] had [*H6B1*>1 YEAR AGO: another heart attack at any time in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: a second or subsequent heart attack since that first one]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7B. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5C. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Coronary heart disease, angina, or congestive heart failure?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5D

↓

H6C1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with (this condition / any of these conditions)?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6C2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6C1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7C. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5D. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) High blood pressure or hypertension?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5E

↓

H6D1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with high blood pressure or hypertension?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6D2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6D1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7D. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5E. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Asthma?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5F

↓

H6E1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with asthma?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6E2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6E1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7E. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5F. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Chronic lung disease such as bronchitis or emphysema?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5G

↓

H6F1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with (lung disease / bronchitis / emphysema)?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6F2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6F1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7F. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5G. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Diabetes or high blood sugar?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5H

↓

H6G1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with diabetes?

H6G2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6G1* > 1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7G. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5H. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Arthritis or rheumatism?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5I

↓

H6H1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with (arthritis / rheumatism)?

H6H2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6H1* > 1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7H. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5I. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Permanent loss of memory or loss of mental ability?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5J

↓

H6I1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with (loss of memory / mental ability)?

H6I2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6I1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7I. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5J. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) A learning disorder?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5K

↓

H6J1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with a learning disorder?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6J2. Did this condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6J1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7J. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H5K. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Cancer or a malignant tumor?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H5L

↓

H6K1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed with cancer?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6K2. Did the cancer get much worse for a month or longer [*H6K1*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / ALL OTHERS: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H6K3. Are you currently in treatment for your cancer, in remission, or has it been cured?

1. Treatment 2. Remission 3. Cured

H6K4. What type of cancer [do you / does he / does she] have? (In what part of [your / his / her] body is it?)

- ENTER all that apply

1. Breast cancer	2. Colon cancer	3. Lung cancer	4. Lymphoma or leukemia
5. Melanoma	6. Prostate cancer	7. Skin cancer	8. Uterine cancer
9. Ovarian cancer	10. Cervical cancer	97. Other-specify	→ H6K4SPEC. Specify (String 100)

H7K. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all
----------	-------------	------------------	---------------

H5L. (Has a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had...) Any emotional, nervous, or psychiatric problems?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H5M
--------	-------	-------------

↓

H6L1. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6L2. What was the diagnosis? What is the emotional / psychiatric disorder?

- ENTER all that apply

1. Depression	2. Bipolar disorder (mania)	3. Schizophrenia (psychosis)	4. Anxiety (panic)
5. Phobias	6. Alcohol use / abuse (alcoholism)	7. Drug use / abuse (drug addiction)	
8. Obsessive compulsive	97. Other-specify	→ H6L2SPEC. Specify (String 100)	

H6L3. Did the condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6L1* > 1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H7L. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot	3. Somewhat	5. Just a little	7. Not at all
----------	-------------	------------------	---------------

H5M. Is there any other serious, chronic condition that a doctor or other health professional **EVER** told [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] that [you have / he has / she has] or had?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H8
--------	-------	------------

↓

H6M1. What is that (condition / problem)?

String 500

H6M2. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] when [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed?

0 – [CURRENT AGE]

H6M3. Did [your / his / her] condition get much worse for a month or longer [*H6M2*>1 YEAR AGO: in the past 12 months / *ALL OTHERS*: since [you were / he was / she was] first diagnosed]?

1. Yes 5. No

H7M. How much does this (condition / problem) limit [your / his / her] normal daily activities? – A lot, somewhat, just a little, or not at all?

1. A lot 3. Somewhat 5. Just a little 7. Not at all

H8. [Were you / Was HEAD / Was WIFE/“WIFE”] a patient in a hospital overnight or longer at any time during [PYEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9A

↓

H8A. How many nights [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] in a hospital altogether in [PYEAR]?

- ENTER the number and go to next screen to enter unit of time

0 – 365 DK / RF → GO TO H9A

↓

H8A2. SELECT the unit of time below

1. Nights 2. Weeks

H9A. The next questions are about [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE” ’s] ability to do certain activities – by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty bathing or showering?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9B

↓

H10A1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10A2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9B. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty...) dressing?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9C

↓

H10B1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10B2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9C. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty...) eating?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9D

↓

H10C1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10C2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9D. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty...) getting in or out of bed or a chair?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9E

↓

H10D1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10D2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9E. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty...) walking?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9F

↓

H10E1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10E2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9F. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty...) getting outside?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H9G

↓

H10F1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10F2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H9G. (Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does he / does she] have any difficulty...) using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H11A

↓

H10G1. Does someone usually help [you / him / her] with that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H10G2. [Do you / Does he / Does she] usually use special equipment to do that activity?

1. Yes 5. No

H11A. The next questions are about doing other activities by [yourself / himself / herself] and without special equipment. Because of a health or physical problem, [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty preparing [your / his / her] own meals?

1. Yes 5. No 7. Does not do

GO TO H11C

↓

H11B. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H11C. ([Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty) shopping for personal toilet items or medicines?

1. Yes 5. No 7. Does not do

GO TO H11E

↓

H11D. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H11E. ([Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty) managing [your / his / her] own money, such as keeping track of expenses or paying bills?

1. Yes 5. No 7. Does not do

GO TO H11G

↓

H11F. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H11G. ([Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty) using the telephone?

1. Yes 5. No 7. Does not do

GO TO H11J

↓

H11H. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H11J. ([Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty) doing heavy housework, like scrubbing floors or washing windows?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do
--------	-------	----------------

GO TO H11L



H11K. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H11L. ([Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/“WIFE”] have any difficulty) doing light housework, like doing dishes, straightening up, or light housecleaning?

1. Yes	5. No	7. Does not do
--------	-------	----------------

GO TO H12A



H11M. Is this because of a health or physical problem?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

H12A. (I know you have already told me about [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”]’s condition, but I need to ask these next questions anyway.) The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies...) that [you / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] may do in [your / his / her] **leisure** time. (In [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”]’s leisure time,) how often [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/“WIFE”] do **VIGOROUS** activities for **at least 10 minutes** that cause **heavy** sweating or **large** increases in breathing or heart rate?

0	→ GO TO H12B	1 – 100	DK / RF	→ GO TO H12B
---	--------------	---------	---------	--------------



H12APER. The amount entered is: [H12A] per ____

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
--------	---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ H12APERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

H12B. (In [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”]’s leisure time,) how often [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/“WIFE”] do **light or moderate** activities for **at least 10 minutes** that cause only **light** sweating or **slight to moderate** increases in breathing or heart rate?

0	→ GO TO H12C	1 – 100	DK / RF	→ GO TO H12C
---	--------------	---------	---------	--------------



H12BPER. The amount entered is: [H12B] per ____

- **SELECT** the unit of time below

2. Day	3. Week	4. Two weeks	5. Month	6. Year
--------	---------	--------------	----------	---------

7. Other-specify	→ H12BPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)
------------------	--------------------------------------

H12C. (In [your / HEAD's / WIFE/"WIFE"'s] leisure time,) how often [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/"WIFE"' do physical activities specifically designed to **strengthen** [your / his / her] muscles such as lifting weights?

→ GO TO H13 → GO TO H13

↓

H12CPER. The amount entered is: [H12C] per ____

- SELECT the unit of time below

→ H12CPERSPEC. Specify. (String 100)

H13. [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/"WIFE"' smoke cigarettes?

→ GO TO H16

↓

H14. On average, how many cigarettes per day [do you / does he / does she] usually smoke?

- DEF: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

H15. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"' when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

GO TO H20

H16. Did [you / HEAD / WIFE/"WIFE"' ever smoke cigarettes?

→ GO TO H20

↓

H17. On average, how many cigarettes per day did [you / he / she] smoke?

- DEF: A standard pack of American cigarettes contains 20 cigarettes

H18. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"' when [you / he / she] last smoked cigarettes regularly?

H19. How old [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"' when [you / he / she] first smoked cigarettes regularly?

H20. [Do you / Does HEAD / Does WIFE/"WIFE"] ever drink any alcoholic beverages such as beer, wine, or liquor?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H22

↓

H21A. In the last year, on average, how often did [you / HEAD /WIFE/"WIFE"] have any alcohol to drink? Would you say: **less than once a month, about once a month, several times a month, about once a week, several times a week, or every day?**

1. Less than once a month	2. About once a month	3. Several times a month	4. About once a week	5. Several times a week	6. Every day	DK / RF
------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------	---------

↓

GO TO H22

H21B. In the last year, on the days [you / he / she] drank, about how many drinks did [you / he / she] have?

H21C. In the last year, on how many days [have you / has he / has she] had [*MALE*: five / *FEMALE*: four] or more drinks on one occasion?

- ENTER "0" for none

H22. About how much [do you / does HEAD / does WIFE/"WIFE"] weigh?

- Record weight in pounds
- If more than 400 pounds, Enter "400"

H23FT. How tall [are you / is HEAD / is WIFE/"WIFE"]?

___ feet and inches

H23IN. (How tall [are you / is HEAD / is WIFE/"WIFE"]?)

[H23FT] feet and ___ inches

H24CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU (CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYAQRTH=202, 222)

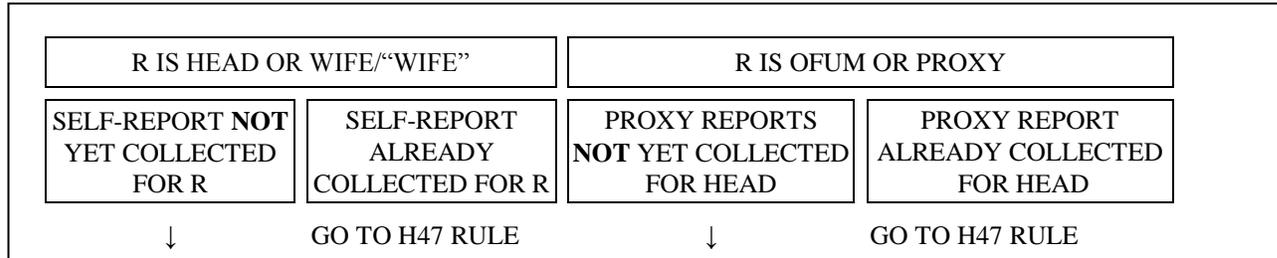
1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU → ASK H1-H23IN FOR WIFE/"WIFE"; THEN GO TO H25CKPT

5. ALL OTHERS

↓

Childhood Health-2007, 2009, 2011 (Asked about Respondent/Head first, then Spouse/Wife/“Wife”)

H25CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHO IS R; WHETHER REPORTS ALREADY COLLECTED FOR R OR FOR HEAD IN 2007



H25_INTRO. These next questions ask about [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”’s] health during **childhood**, that is, before age 17. [R IS OFUM OR PROXY: I understand that it may be difficult for you to answer these questions, but please do your best.]

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

H25. Consider [your / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”’s] health while [you were / he/she was] growing up, before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old. Would you say that [your / his / her] health during that time was excellent, very good, good, fair or poor?

1. Excellent 2. Very good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor

H26 (H1D). When [you were / he was / she was] growing up, before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] miss a month or more of school because of a health problem?

1. Yes 5. No

H27. Before you were 17 years old, did you have any of the following childhood diseases:

Measles?

1. Yes 5. No

H28. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Mumps?

1. Yes 5. No

H29. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Chicken pox?

1. Yes 5. No

H30. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Difficulty seeing, even with eye glasses or prescription lenses?

1. Yes 5. No

H31. Did [your / his / her] parents or guardians smoke during [your / his / her] childhood?

1. Yes, one of them 2. Yes, both of them 5. No, none of them

H32. Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases:

Asthma?

1. Yes

5. No

H33. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Diabetes?

1. Yes

5. No

H34. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

A respiratory disorder such as bronchitis, wheezing, hay fever, shortness of breath, or sinus infection?

1. Yes

5. No

H35. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

A speech impairment?

1. Yes

5. No

H36. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

An allergic condition?

1. Yes

5. No

H37. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Heart trouble?

1. Yes

5. No

H38. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Chronic ear problems or infections?

1. Yes

5. No

H39. Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have any of the following childhood diseases:

Epilepsy or seizures?

1. Yes

5. No

H40. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Severe headaches or migraines?

1. Yes

5. No

H41. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

Stomach problems?

1. Yes

5. No

H42. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)

High blood pressure?

1. Yes

5. No

H43. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Depression?

1. Yes 5. No

H44. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Drug or alcohol problems?

1. Yes 5. No

H45. (Before [you were / he was / she was] 17 years old, did [you / he / she] have...)
Any other emotional or psychological problems?

1. Yes 5. No

H46. RULE: SEE H32–H45-WHETHER ANY HEALTH CONDITIONS ENDORSED FOR R (HEAD) OR SPOUSE
(WIFE/“WIFE”) (AT LEAST ONE H32–H45=1)

<input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE HEALTH CONDITION ENDORSED	<input type="checkbox"/> NO HEALTH CONDITIONS	→ GO TO H47 RULE
↓		

CAL_INTRO. We’d like to know more about how old [you were / SPOUSE was / HEAD was / WIFE/“WIFE” was] when [you / he / she] had the health condition(s) we just talked about. To help you remember, I want to first ask you about some things that may have happened in [your / his / her] childhood.

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

1. Continue

Begin Health EHC

Landmarks Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF], [CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

AGE (LANDMARKEHC[0–16]) 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

PARENTSEP. If [your / SPOUSE’s / HEAD’s / WIFE/“WIFE”’s] parents or guardians separated during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / he was / she was] at the time of each separation, starting with the first time they separated. Any other separations?

Yes (1) Cancel (0)

MOVE. If [you / SPOUSE / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] moved during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / he was / she was] at the time of each move, starting with the first move. Any other moves?

Yes (1) Cancel (0)

SCHOOL. At what age did [you / SPOUSE / HEAD / WIFE/“WIFE”] first start going to school? If [you / he / she] changed schools during [your / his / her] childhood, please tell me how old [you were / he was / she was] each time, starting with the first time. Any other school changes?

Yes (1) Cancel (0)

HEALTH EHC. RULE: SEE H32–H45–WHICH CONDITIONS R (HEAD) OR SPOUSE (WIFE/“WIFE”) HAD (H32–H45=1)

H32=YES	→ ASK ASTHMA	H33=YES	→ ASK DIABETES	H34=YES	→ ASK RESPDISORDER
H35=YES	→ ASK SPEECHIMPAIR	H36=YES	→ ASK ALLERGY	H37=YES	→ ASK HEARTTROUBLE
H38=YES	→ ASK EARPROBLEMS	H39=YES	→ ASK EPILEPSY	H40=YES	→ ASK HEADACHES
H41=YES	→ ASK STOMACHPROB	H42=YES	→ ASK HIGHBP	H43=YES	→ ASK DEPRESSION
H44=YES	→ ASK DRUGALCOHOL	H45=YES	→ ASK OTHERPROB		

Health Conditions Timeline

Person: [CYNAMF], [CYAQRTH], Age: [AGEIWDATE], DOB: [CY(MO/DY/YR)BRN]

- IF R SAYS "Did not have that condition", CLICK any cell – SELECT Denial – then ENTER NOTE
- PROBE: "If you don't know the exact age, please give us your best guess."
- PROBE for age using landmarks, starting with the earliest landmark

For age at which condition ended:

- IF R SAYS "Older than 16", CLICK 17+ – SELECT Yes – ENTER Age.
- IF R SAYS "Still have it", CLICK 17+ – SELECT Yes – SELECT Still Have It.

AGE (CONDITIONEHC[0–16])

CONDITIONEHCAGEGR17

ASTHMA. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with asthma? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1) Denial (7) DK (8) RF (9)

Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120) Still have it (996) DK (8)

DIABETES. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with diabetes? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1) Denial (7) DK (8) RF (9)

Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120) Still have it (996) DK (8)

RESPDISORDER. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with a respiratory disorder such as bronchitis, wheezing, hay fever, shortness of breath, or sinus infection? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1) Denial (7) DK (8) RF (9)

Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120) Still have it (996) DK (8)

SPEECHIMPAIR. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with a speech impairment? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

ALLERGY. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with an allergic condition? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

HEARTTROUBLE. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with heart trouble? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

EARPROBLEMS. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with chronic ear problems or infections? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

EPILEPSY. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with epilepsy or seizures? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

HEADACHES. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with severe headaches or migraines? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

STOMACHPROB. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with stomach problems? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17–[CURRENT AGE] (17–120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

HIGHBP. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with high blood pressure? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17-[CURRENT AGE] (17-120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

DEPRESSION. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with depression? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17-[CURRENT AGE] (17-120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

DRUGALCOHOL. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with drug or alcohol problems? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17-[CURRENT AGE] (17-120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

OTHERPROB. At what age [were you / was SPOUSE / was HEAD / was WIFE/“WIFE”] first diagnosed with any other emotional or psychological problems? Until what age did [you / he / she] have it?

Yes (1)	Denial (7)	DK (8)	RF (9)		
Enter Age 17-CURRENT AGE] (17-120)				Still have it (996)	DK (8)

H47. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER CURRENT SPOUSE OR WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU

1. SPOUSE OR WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H48CKPT
↓		

H47A. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHO IS R; WHETHER REPORTS ALREADY COLLECTED FOR SPOUSE OR FOR WIFE/“WIFE” IN 2007

R IS HEAD OR WIFE/“WIFE”		R=OFUM OR PROXY	
PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT NOT YET COLLECTED FOR SPOUSE	NO SPOUSE, OR PROXY-BY-SPOUSE REPORT ALREADY COLLECTED FOR SPOUSE	PROXY REPORTS NOT YET COLLECTED FOR WIFE/“WIFE”	NO SPOUSE, OR PROXY REPORT ALREADY COLLECTED FOR WIFE/“WIFE”
ASK H25-HEALTH EHC FOR SPOUSE; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓	ASK H25-HEALTH EHC FOR WIFE/“WIFE”; THEN GO TO H48CKPT	↓

H48CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER THERE ARE CURRENT OFUMS IN THE FU
(CYFUHU=1, 4 & CYRTH > 222)

1. OFUM IN FU	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H58 RULE
---------------	---------------	------------------

↓

H49. Now about the rest of your family living there — are any family members in poor health?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO H58 RULE
--------	-------	------------------

↓

H50. Who is that?

- ENTER all that apply

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU]	<i>CYAQSN list of all CYEAR FU Members, excluding HEAD and WIFE/"WIFE"</i>
------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

H58. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD, WIFE OR "WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

R IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H60
--------------------------	------------	-------------

↓

H59A. Now, I am going to ask you ([Respondent: \[CYNAMF CYNAML\]](#)) some questions about feelings you may have had over the PAST 30 days. Please answer using one of the following choices: All of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, none of the time. In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...
So sad nothing could cheer you up?

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

H59B. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Nervous?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

H59C. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Restless or fidgety?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

H59D. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Hopeless?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

H59E. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

That everything was an effort?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time	2. Most of the time	3. Some of the time	4. A little of the time	5. None of the time
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	---------------------

H59F. (In the past 30 days, about how often did you feel...)

Worthless?

(Would you say all of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?)

1. All of the time

2. Most of the time

3. Some of the time

4. A little of the time

5. None of the time

H59G. RULE: SEE H59A–F–WHETHER R ENDORSED ONE OR MORE FEELINGS IN PAST 30 DAYS (AT LEAST ONE H59A–H59F=1, 2, 3, 4)

<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">AT LEAST ONE FEELING ENDORSED</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px; margin-left: 10px;">ALL OTHERS</div> → GO TO H60
↓

H59G. Thinking about the feelings I just asked you about, altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past 30 days than is usual for you, less often than is usual, or about the same as usual?

1. More often than usual

2. Less often than usual

3. About the same

DK / RF

↓

↓

GO TO H59J

<p>H59H. Was that a lot more, somewhat, or only a little more often than usual?</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">1. A lot more</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">2. Somewhat</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">3. A little more</div>
GO TO H59J		

<p>H59I. Was that a lot less, somewhat, or only a little less often than usual?</p>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">1. A lot less</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">2. Somewhat</div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 10px;">3. A little less</div>
GO TO H59J		

H59J. How much do these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities—a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

1. A lot

2. Some

3. A little

5. Not at all

H59K. During the past 30 days, how many days out of 30 were you totally unable to work or carry out your normal activities because of these feelings?

0–29

30

DK / RF

↓

GO TO H60

↓

H59L. [Aside from [that day / those (H59K) days], how many of the remaining days / How many days] out of the past 30 were you able to work but had to cut down on what you did because of these feelings?

0 – [30 minus H59K]

H60. At any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR], was anyone in the family covered by health insurance or some other kind of health care plan, including health insurance obtained through employment, or purchased directly, or through a government program like Medicare and Medicaid that provide medical care or help pay medical bills?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO H62 RULE

↓

H60A. Who was covered?

- ENTER all that apply

1 – 24. [CYNAMF CYNAML, CYAQRTH, CYFUHU] *CYAQSN list of all P2YEAR–CYEAR FU Members*

H61. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU]

[1ST FU MEMBER: What type of health insurance plan or health insurance coverage did [you / CYNAMF] have at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]? Was it through an employer, private insurance, Medicare, Medi-gap or what? Please tell me about ALL the plans or coverage [you / he / she] had at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]. / ALL OTHERS: What about [you / CYNAMF]? (What type of health insurance plan or health insurance coverage did [you / CYNAMF] have at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]?) (Was it through an employer, private insurance, Medicare, Medi-gap or what?) (Please tell me about ALL the plans or coverage [you / he / she] had at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR].)]

- IF DK: Was it employer provided, private, Medicare, Medi-gap, Medicaid or a state program, military provided such as Tricare, ChampUS or ChampVA, Indian health insurance, another state-sponsored plan, another government-sponsored plan, or some other plan?
- PROBE: Any other plan or coverage at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR]?
- PROBE: Please tell me about all plans or coverage that [you / he / she] had at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR], including [Medicare and Medicaid. / Medicare, Medicaid, [State Medicaid Program] and [State SCHIP Program].]
- ENTER all that apply

1. Employer provided health insurance	2. Private health insurance purchased	3. Medicare
4. Medi-Gap/Supplemental	5. Medicaid/[State Medicaid Program]/[State SCHIP Program]	6. Military Health Care/Tricare (Active duty)
7. Tricare/Champus/ChampVA (Dependents, veterans)	8. Indian Health Insurance	9. Other state-sponsored plan (not Medicaid)
10. Other government program	97. Other-specify	→ H61SPEC. Specify (String 200)

H61 SOFT CHECK (SUPPRESS=continue, CLOSE/GOTO=H61). IF MEDICARE OR MEDICAID NOT SELECTED AT H61.

IWER: READ QUESTION TO VERIFY MEDICARE AND MEDICAID COVERAGE:
 Did [you / CYNAMF] have any other plan or coverage at any time during [P2YEAR] or [PYEAR], including [Medicare and Medicaid. / Medicare, Medicaid, [State Medicaid Program] and [State SCHIP Program].]
 IF R SAYS “YES”SELECT “GO BACK” to make Medicare / Medicaid selection(s)
 IF R SAYS “NO”, “DK”, “RF”SELECT “SUPPRESS” to go forward with interview

H61. RULE: WHETHER FU MEMBER HAS OTHER COVERAGE (H61=9, 10, 97)

OTHER (STATE OR GOVERNMENT) COVERAGE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H61B
↓		

H61SPEC. Could you tell me a little more about that other [plan / program / plan or program] you told me about earlier?

String 100

H61A. RULE: WHETHER FU MEMBER IS YOUNGER THAN 18 YEARS OLD (AGEIWDATE<18)

FU MEMBER IS < 18 YEARS OLD ALL OTHERS → GO TO H61B



H61A. Interviewer checkpoint:

[CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU]

- Is that [STATE SCHIP PROGRAM NAME], the state health insurance plan for uninsured children?
- ENTER Yes or No; ASK R only if you are unclear about the answer

1. Yes

5. No

H61B. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU]

For how many months in [PYEAR] [were you / was he/she] covered?

0 – 12

H61C. [CYNAMF CYNAML], [CYAQRTH], [CYFUHU]

For how many months in [PYEAR] [were you / was he/she] covered?

0 – 12

H61C. RULE: SEE H60A-WHETHER HEALTH INSURANCE ENDORSED FOR MORE FU MEMBERS

MORE FU MEMBERS WITH HEALTH INSURANCE → REPEAT H61-H61C; MAX=24; THEN GO TO H62 RULE

NO MORE FU MEMBERS



H62. RULE: WHETHER R IS HEAD OR WIFE/“WIFE” (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3); WHETHER R IS 65 OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥65); WHETHER R COVERED BY MEDICARE (H61=3); WHETHER MEDICARE NUMBER ALREADY COLLECTED FOR R IN A PREVIOUS WAVE (MEDICARENUM=1)

R IS HEAD OR WIFE/“WIFE” AND (IS 65+ YRS OLD OR HAS MEDICARE) AND MEDICARE# NOT ALREADY COLLECTED

ALL OTHERS

→ GO TO H63 RULE



H62A. We would like to understand how people's medical history affects their financial status, and how use of health care may change as people age. To do that, we need to obtain information about health care costs and diagnoses for statistical purposes. The best place to get this information without taking up a lot more of your time is in the Medicare files.

Could you give me your Medicare number for this purpose? (Under the Privacy Act of 1974, providing your number is a voluntary decision. The benefits you may be receiving under this program will not be affected in any way by your decision.)

1. Yes

5. No

→ GO TO H63 RULE



H62B. Is that a Medicare Claim number or a Railroad Retirement Board Claim number?

1. Medicare Claim Number	2. Railroad Retirement Board Claim Number	DK / RF
↓	GO TO H62D	GO TO H63 RULE

H62C. What is your complete Medicare number, including the letters or number at the end?

- Enter 9-digit medicare number, then any letter(s) and number at the end

□	□	□	-	□	□	-	□	□	□	-	□	□
GO TO H63 RULE												

H62D. Is that a 9-digit or 6-digit number?

1. 9-digit	2. 6-digit	DK / RF
↓	GO TO H62F	GO TO H63 RULE

H62E. What is your complete railroad retirement number including the letter(s) at the beginning?

- Enter any letter(s) at the beginning and then the 9-digit number

□	□	□	-	□	□	□	-	□	□	□	-	□	□	□	□
GO TO H63 RULE															

H62F. What is your complete railroad retirement number including the letter(s) at the beginning?

- Enter any letter(s) at the beginning and then the 6-digit number

□	□	□	-	□	□	□	□	□	□
GO TO H63 RULE									

H63. RULE: SEE H60-WHETHER ANY FU MEMBER COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE P2YEAR OR PYEAR

AT LEAST ONE FU MEMBER HAD HEALTH INSURANCE	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO H64
↓		

H63. These next questions are about health care expenditures that you [and your family] may have had during [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR]. When I refer to “you” or “you and your family” I mean you and the persons living with you as family during [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR].

Altogether, how much were the health insurance premiums that you [and your family] paid in [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR] combined for (all of) the health insurance or health care coverage(s) you just mentioned? Please only include amounts that you [and your family] paid, either directly or through automatic deductions from pay; do not include amounts paid by someone outside of your family.

1 - 999,997 → GO TO H64	DK / RF
-------------------------	---------

↓								
<p>H63A. Were they \$2,500 or more?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">1. Yes</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">5. No DK / RF → GO TO H64</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">↓</td> <td style="text-align: center;">↓</td> </tr> </table>	1. Yes	5. No DK / RF → GO TO H64	↓	↓	<p>H63B. \$5,000 or more?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">1. Yes</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">5. No</td> <td style="width: 34%; text-align: center;">DK / RF</td> </tr> </table>	1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF
1. Yes	5. No DK / RF → GO TO H64							
↓	↓							
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF						
<p>H63C. \$1,000 or more?</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">1. Yes</td> <td style="width: 33%; text-align: center;">5. No</td> <td style="width: 34%; text-align: center;">DK / RF</td> </tr> </table>		1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF				
1. Yes	5. No	DK / RF						
GO TO H64								

H76. About how much did you [and your family] pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions, in-home medical care, special facilities, and other services in [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR] combined?

→ GO TO H82

↓

H77. Would it amount to \$500 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO H82
↓	↓
H78. \$2,500 or more?	H81. \$200 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO H82	GO TO H82
H79. \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	
GO TO H82	

H82. Could you give me your best estimate of the total cost of all medical care for you [and your family living there] in [P2YEAR] and [PYEAR] combined? That is, the total of your out-of-pocket costs you just gave me, plus the costs covered by Medicare, Medicaid, or other health insurance?

- **IF NECESSARY:** The costs we talked about were for hospital and nursing home stays, doctor and clinic visits, outpatient surgery, dental visits, prescriptions, and in-home medical care.

→ GO TO SECTION J

↓

H83. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO SECTION J
↓	↓
H84. \$25,000 or more?	H86. \$3,000 or more?
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	↓
GO TO SECTION J	GO TO SECTION J
H85. \$75,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	
GO TO SECTION J	
H87. \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/> <input type="text" value="5. No"/> <input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>	
GO TO SECTION J	

Section J: Marriage and Children

[Return to TOC](#)

THE BIG TRICK HERE IS TO PROPERLY IDENTIFY PEOPLE WHOSE MARRIAGE AND KID HISTORIES SHOULD BE ASKED. THE J1 RULE BELOW IDENTIFIES 3 TYPES OF INDIVIDUALS WHO QUALIFY FOR AT LEAST SOME QUESTIONS IN SECTION J.

THERE ARE TWO MAJOR COMPLICATIONS IN SECTION J. ONE IS THE CONCEPT OF **UPDATES VS. FULL SHOTS.** HEADS/WIVES/"WIVES" WHO WERE HEADS/WIVES/"WIVES" LAST YEAR ARE ASKED UPDATES ABOUT THE "PROGRESS" OF THEIR MARRIAGES AND BIRTHS / ADOPTIONS OF ADDITIONAL KIDS. THE CONCEPT OF H / W / "W" THIS YEAR AND LAST INCLUDES LAST YEAR'S WIFE WHO IS NOW A SINGLE FEMALE HEAD, A "WIFE" WHO MARRIES THE HEAD AND BECOMES A LEGAL WIFE, A HEAD WHO SPLITS OFF FROM A WIFE, ETC. THE POINT IS THAT THIS CURRENT HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE" WAS IN A RESPONSE FU IN THE LAST WAVE-HAVING BEEN IN AN INSTITUTION DOESN'T COUNT-WITH ONE OF THOSE THREE RTH'S. FULL SHOTS ARE ASKED ABOUT PEOPLE WHO ARE NEW TO HEAD-, WIFE-, OR "WIFE"-HOOD AND ARE ALSO ASKED FOR OFUMS.

THE SECOND MAJOR COMPLICATION CENTERS AROUND WHAT'S ASKED OF A STABLY AND LEGALLY MARRIED, CORESIDENT COUPLE WHO WAS RESPONSE IN THE PRIOR WAVE. THE COUPLE IS NOT ASKED ANY MARRIAGE INFORMATION BUT IS ASKED KID UPDATE INFO AS A UNIT ("you and your wife"). THIS IS A SPECIALIZED SUBSET OF THOSE WHO FIT INTO COMPLICATION #1 ABOVE.

FURTHER BUT COMPARATIVELY MINOR ADJUSTMENTS FOR ASKING FAMILY HISTORY ARE MADE BASED ON GENDER AND AGE. ONLY THOSE OFUMS AGED 12-44 GET SECTION J, AND FEMALE HEADS/WIVES/"WIVES" WHO QUALIFY FOR UPDATES ARE ASKED ABOUT KIDS ONLY IF THEY ARE AGED 44 OR UNDER.

JICKPT. SEE FU LISTING-SECTION J QUALIFIER

GROUP 1							
SAME HEAD+WIFE COUPLE AS LAST WAVE. IWTYPE REINT, S/O. FU HAS AT LEAST 2 PEOPLE AND BOTH ARE PYFUHU 1, CYFUHU 1, 4. ONE PERSON IS CYAQRTH 101, PYAQRTH 101 AND THE OTHER PERSON IS CYAQRTH 202, PYAQRTH 202.							
WIFE 12-44 YRS OLD 1. TYPE A (BOTH HD & WF)				WIFE 45+ YRS OLD 2. TYPE ANoJ (BOTH HD & WF)			
GO TO J27CKPT (KIDS) FOR HD+WF COUPLE				NO SECTION J			
GROUP 2							
H/W/"W" WAS H/W/"W" IN ANY COMBINATION LAST WAVE. IWTYPE REINT, S/O. H/W/"W" IS PYAQRTH 101-222, CYAQRTH 101-222, PYFUHU 1, CYFUHU 1, 4.						ALL OTHERS	
MALE HD 3. TYPE B1	FEMALE HD OR WF/"WF" 12-44 4. TYPE B2		FEMALE HD OR WF/"WF" 45+ 5. TYPE B3		CYFUHU 1, 4	CYFUHU 6-12 97.ALL OTHERS	
GO TO J2 (MARR UPDATE) & J27CKPT (KIDS)			GO TO J2 (MARR UPDATE)		↓	NO SECTION J	
GROUP 2, CONTINUED							
NEW MALE HEAD OR MALE HEAD PY INST: CYAQRTH 101 AND PYAQRTH NOT 101.			NEW FEMALE HD/W/"W" OR FEMALE HD/W/"W" PY INST: CYAQRTH 102, 202, 222 AND PYAQRTH NOT 102, 202, 222.			OFUM: CYAQRTH > 222	
			12-44 YRS OLD		45+ YRS OLD		
REINT, SO: 6. TYPE C1A	RECON, REC SO: 11. TYPE C2A	REINT, SO: 7. TYPE C1B	RECON, REC SO: 12. TYPE C2B	REINT, SO: 9. TYPE C1D	RECON, REC SO: 14. TYPE C2D	REINT, SO: 10. TYPE C1NoJ	RECON, REC SO: 15. TYPE C2NoJ
GO TO J12A (ALL MARRS) & J27CKPT (KIDS)						NO SECTION J	

J1A. [FIRST ITERATION THROUGH SECTION J: Now I have some questions about marriage and children.]

- ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Marriage Update

J2. AQSN OF THIS PERSON

J3CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING--WHETHER FU MEMBER IS MARRIED (MARITAL=1), NEVER MARRIED (MARITAL=2), WIDOWED (MARITAL=3), DIVORCED (MARITAL=4), SEPARATED (MARITAL=5)

1. WIDOWED	2. SEPARATED OR MARRIED "WIFE" (CYAQRTH=222)	3. DIVORCED, MARRIAGE ANNULLED	4. MARRIED HEAD, WIFE, OR OFUM (CYAQRTH#222)	5. NEVER MARRIED
↓	GO TO J6MO	GO TO J5MO	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J4MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were you / was HEAD / was WIFE/"WIFE"] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J4YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J4MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901-[CYEAR] Actual year
 9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year
 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR]–[CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
GO TO J27CKPT	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J7MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J5MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / HEAD'S / was WIFE/"WIFE" 's] [divorce / annulment] become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J5YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J5MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901-[CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J6MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you and your husband / WIFE/“WIFE” and her husband] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J6YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J6MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
--------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO
J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J7MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

[R IS HEAD, NO WIFE IN FU: In what month and year did you last get married? / R IS HEAD,

WIFE IN FU: In what month and year did [you and your wife] [last] get married? / R IS WIFE:

Please tell me again, in what month and year did you and your husband get married?]

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J7YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J7MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J27CKPT

J8. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your husband's / your wife's / his wife's / her husband's] name?

- ACCEPT any name – do not probe.

String 25

J9. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Before that, [were you / was he / was she] widowed, divorced, or had [you / he / she] never been married?

2. Never married	3. Widowed	4. Divorced, marriage annulled	7. Other-specify	→ J9SPEC. Specify (String 100)
------------------	------------	--------------------------------	------------------	--------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT



GO TO J11MO

GO TO J12MO

J10MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were you / was he / was she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J10YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J10MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT

J11MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J11YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J11MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR]–[CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
--------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J12MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did (you / they) stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April
5. May	6. June	7. July	8. August
9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall

J12YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J12MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR]–[CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
--------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT

End Marriage Update

All Marriages

J12A. AQSN OF THIS PERSON

J13CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING – WHETHER FU MEMBER NEVER MARRIED (MARITAL=2)

1. NEVER MARRIED	→ GO TO J27CKPT	5. ALL OTHERS
↓		

J14. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

[FIRST ITERATION THROUGH SECTION J: Now I'd like to ask about [your / NAME's] family history.]

[FIRST OFUM IN SECTION J: Now let's talk about the other members of your family.]

Altogether, how many times [have you / has NAME] been married?

1	→ GO TO J21MO	2– 15	DK / RF	→ GO TO J21MO
---	---------------	-------	---------	---------------

↓

J15MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] get married for the first time?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J15YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J15MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J16. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What was [your / his / her] first [husband's / wife's] name?

- ACCEPT any name - do not probe

String 25

J17. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. Widowhood	4. Divorce, annulment	7. Other-specify	→ J17SPEC. Specify (String 100)
↓	GO TO J19MO	GO TO J20MO	

J18MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were you / was he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J18YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J18MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
--------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO J21MO

J19MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J19YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J19MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J20MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J20YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J20MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901– [CYEAR] Actual year
- 9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J21MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / he / she] (last) get married?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J21YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J21MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901– [CYEAR] Actual year
- 9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J22. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What (was / is) [your husband's / your wife's / his wife's / her husband's] name?

- ACCEPT any name – do not probe

String 25

J23CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER FU MEMBER IS MARRIED (MARITAL=1), NEVER MARRIED (MARITAL=2), WIDOWED (MARITAL=3), DIVORCED (MARITAL=4), SEPARATED (MARITAL=5)

1. WIDOWED	2. SEPARATED OR MARRIED "WIFE" (CYAORTH=222)	3. DIVORCED, MARRIAGE ANNULLED	4. MARRIED HEAD, WIFE, OR OFUM (CYAORTH≠222)
↓	GO TO J26MO	GO TO J25MO	GO TO J27CKPT

J24. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year [were you / was he / she] widowed?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J24YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J24MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO J27CKPT

J25MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [your / his / her] (divorce / annulment) become final?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J25YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J25MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

J26MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [you / they] stop living together?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

J26YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [J26MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

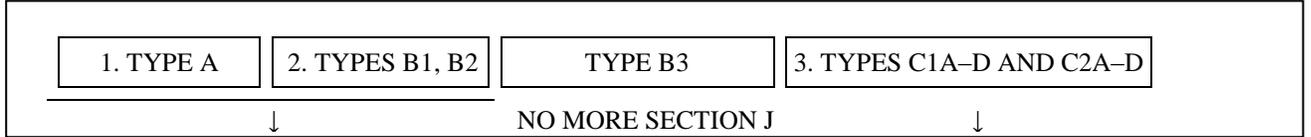
9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

End All Marriages

Own Kids

J27CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE J1CKPT-WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR OWN KIDS SECTION
(TYPE A: J1CKPT=1, TYPE B: J1CKPT=3-4, TYPE C1: J1CKPT=6-9, TYPE C2: J1CKPT=11-14)



J28. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[AGEIWDATE]
We are updating the information we collected in [P2YEAR].
Have [you and your wife had / you fathered / you given birth to] any children since January [P2YEAR]?

- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO J32CKPT
--------	-------	-----------------

↓

J29. How many is that? (Since January [P2YEAR])?

1 - 20

GO TO J31

J30. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
[AGEIWDATE]
[FOR 1st OFUM IN SECTION J, IF NEVER MARRIED: Now let's talk about the other members of your family.] (Now, we would like to ask about births of children.)
How many children [have you ever fathered / have you yourself ever given birth to / has [NAME] ever fathered / has [NAME] ever given birth to]?

- DO NOT count stillbirths, stepchildren, or adopted children

0	→ GO TO J32CKPT	1 - 20
---	-----------------	--------

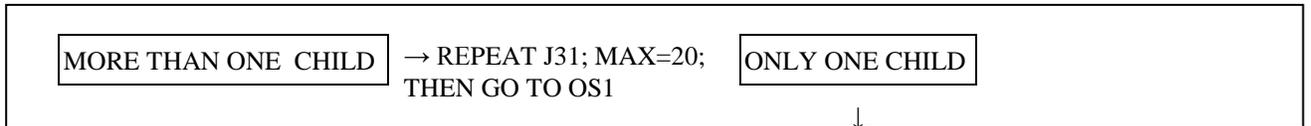
↓

GO TO J31

J31. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
What is the [first / next] child's name?

String 25

OS1. RULE: SEE J29, J30-NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED



OS1. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
Let's talk about [J31]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

1. Male	2. Female
---------	-----------

OS2MO. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year was [J31] born?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS2YR. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [OS2MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

GO TO OS4TOWN



GO TO OS4TOWN

OS3LBS. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

How much did [he / she] weigh at birth?

- ENTER weight in pounds first, then go to next screen for ounces

0 – 20

OS3OZ. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

- The weight in pounds entered is: [OS3LBS]

- ENTER the ounces

0 – 15

OS4TOWN. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Where was [he / she] born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State

String 25

OS4STATE. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the State?

[OS4TOWN]

- For foreign country birth, select “Foreign Country” from the state list State

U. S. State (String 30; State LookUp)

→ GO TO OS5

Foreign Country



OS4COUNTRY. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the Country?

[OS4TOWN], [OS4STATE]

String 25

OS5. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Is [J31] living with you now, away with [his / her] [father / mother], with some other relative, [has [he / she] set up a separate household], or what?

1. Living
in FU
now

2. Living
with
father

3. Living
with
mother

4. Living
with other
relative

5. Set up a
separate
household

6. Deceased

7. Other-
specify

→ OS5SPEC.

Specify (String 100)

GO TO OS7



GO TO OS7

OS6MO. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

In what month and year did [he / she] die?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

OS6YR. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [OS6MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 1901– [CYEAR] Actual year
- 9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year
- 9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

GO TO OS10 RULE

OS7. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Is [he / she] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify	→ OS7SPEC. Specify (String 100)

OS8. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is [his / her] race? Is [he / she] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	3. American Indian or Alaska Native
4. Asian	5. Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify → OS8SPEC. Specify (String 100)

OS9. [J31] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is [his / her] ancestry or ethnic origin?

- IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did (his / her) ancestors come from? Is there a second? (What is it?)

String 200

OS10. RULE: SEE J31-WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J31

MORE CHILDREN LISTED	→ REPEAT OS1–OS9; MAX=20; THEN GO TO J32CKPT	NO MORE CHILDREN LISTED
----------------------	----------------------------------------------	-------------------------

End Own Kids

Adopted Kids

J32CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE J1CKPT-WHETHER FU MEMBER IS ELIGIBLE FOR ADOPTED KIDS SECTION (J1CKPT=1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 14)



J33. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 [Have you or your wife / Have you / Has your wife / Has "WIFE"] legally adopted any children since January [P2YEAR]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

↓

GO TO J35

J34. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 [Have you / Has your wife / Has HEAD / Has WIFE/"WIFE"] ever legally adopted any children]?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO J1END RULE

↓

GO TO J35

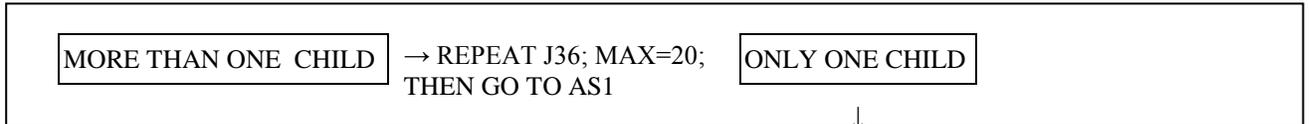
J35. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 [TYPES A, B1-B3: How many is that? / TYPES C1A-D, C2A-D: How many altogether?]

1 - 20

J36. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 What is the [first / next] child's name?

String 25

AS1. RULE: SEE J35-NUMBER OF CHILDREN LISTED



AS1. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 Let's talk about [J36]. (We can't always tell from a name. Is that a male or a female?)

1. Male 2. Female

AS2MO. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]
 In what month and year was [J36] born?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

AS2YR. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

The month entered is: [AS2MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901– [CYEAR] Actual year

9996 [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK which year

9997 Before [P2YEAR], DK exact year

1901 – [P3YEAR]	[P2YEAR] – [CYEAR]	9996. [P2YEAR] – [CYEAR], DK WHICH YEAR	9997. BEFORE [P2YEAR], DK EXACT YEAR
-----------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

AS3. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What was [his / her] relationship to [you and your wife / you and HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” / you / your wife] before the adoption?

96. None	301. Son	302. Daughter	331. Stepson	332. Stepdaughter	381. Foster son
382. Foster daughter	401. Brother	402. Sister	471. Brother-in-law	472. Sister-in-law	
481. Brother of co-habitor	482. Sister of co-habitor	601. Grandson	602. Granddaughter		
651. Great-grandson	652. Great-granddaughter	701. Nephew of Head	702. Niece of Head		
711. Nephew of Wife	712. Niece of Wife	740. Cousin of Head	750. Cousin of Wife		
831. Son of boyfriend/girlfriend	832. Daughter of boyfriend/girlfriend	950. Relative of Head			
960. Relative of Wife	970. Relative of co-habitor				

AS4TOWN. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

Where was [he / she] born?

- ENTER Town and go to next screen for State

String 25

AS4STATE. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the State?

[AS4TOWN]

- For foreign country birth, select “Foreign Country” from the state list State

U. S. State (String 30; State LookUp)	→ GO TO AS5	Foreign Country
---------------------------------------	-------------	-----------------

↓

AS4COUNTRY. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDATE]

What is the Country?

[AS4TOWN], [AS4STATE]

String 25

AS9. [J36] CHILD OF: [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF CYNAML], age: [AGEIWDAT]

What is [his / her] ancestry or ethnic origin?

- **IF NECESSARY:** From what country or part of the world did (his / her) ancestors come from? Is there a second? (What is it?)

String 200

AS10. RULE: SEE J36-WHETHER MORE CHILDREN LISTED AT J36



End Adopted Kids

J1END. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER THERE ARE MORE ELIGIBLE FU MEMBERS



Section KL: Background, Education and Religion[Return to TOC](#)

KL1CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE" OR NEW HEAD IN FU
 NEW WIFE/"WIFE": (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 AND (CYFUHU=1 AND PYAQRTH≠202, 222) OR (CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=202, 222))
 OR (IWTYPE=S/O, RECON AND CYAQRTH=202, 222 AND CYFUHU=1, 4).
 NEW HEAD: (IWTYPE=REINT AND CYAQRTH=101, 102 AND ((CYFUHU=1 AND PYAQRTH≠101, 102) OR (CYFUHU=4 AND CYAQRTH=101, 102))
 OR (IWTYPE=S/O, RECON AND CYAQRTH=101, 102 AND CYFUHU=1, 4).

1. NEW WIFE/"WIFE"	2. NEW HEAD	3. OLD WIFE/"WIFE"	4. OLD HEAD
↓	GO TO KL1@END	GO TO KL34	GO TO KL43

KL2CITY. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

Now I have some questions about [your / your wife's / "WIFE"s / your husband's / HEAD's] family and past experiences. Where was [your / her / his] father born?

- [ACCEPT Father substitute](#)

KL2STATE. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

(What State is that in?)

[KL2CITY]

- [IF foreign country, enter "FOR" to select "Foreign Country"](#)

→ GO TO KL3CITY

↓

KL2COUNTRY. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

(What Country is that in?)

[KL2CITY], [KL2STATE]

KL3CITY. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

Where did [your / her / his] father grow up?

- [Most of the years from ages 6 to 16](#)

KL3STATE. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

(What State is that in?)

[KL3CITY]

- [IF foreign country, enter "FOR" to select "Foreign Country"](#)

→ GO TO KL4

↓

KL3COUNTRY. [\[CYAQRTH\]](#), [\[CYNAMF\]](#)

(What Country is that in?)

[KL3CITY], [KL3STATE]

KL4. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

Where did [your / her / his] father receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL7CKPT		↓	GO TO KL10	

KL5. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

How much education did [your / her / his] father complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 grades	→ GO TO KL6				
2. 6-8 grades; “Grade School”	3. 9-11 grades; “Junior	4. 12 grades; “High School”	5. 12 grades plus non-academic training		
GO TO KL7CKPT					
6. 13-14 years; Some college; Associate’s Degree	7. 15-16 years; College; Bachelor's Degree	8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate work; Ph.D; Professional degree			
GO TO KL7CKPT					
DK	→ GO TO KL5 SOFT CHECK			RF	→ GO TO KL6

KL5 SOFT CHECK FOR KL5=DK:

What is your best estimate, would you say... [Read code list below](#)

1. 0-5 grades,	2. 6-8 grades,	3. 9-11 grades,	4. 12 grades,
5. 12 grades plus non-academic training,	6. 13-14 years or an Associate’s Degree		
7. 15-16 years or a Bachelor's Degree, or	8. 17 or more years-a graduate degree, Ph.D, or professional degree?		

KL6. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

Could he read and write (in English)?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL7CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE KL4-WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL4=2, 3)

1. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY, OR BOTH U.S. AND OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHER	→ GO TO KL10
↓		

KL8. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

How many years of school did he complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL9. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

What was the highest degree or certificate he earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL10. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

What was [your / her / his] father’s usual occupation when [you were / she was / he was] growing up? What kind of work did he do? What were his most important activities or duties?

String 500

KL11. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

KL12CITY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

These next questions are about [your / your wife's / "WIFE"'s / HEAD's] mother. Where was [your / her / his] mother born?

- ACCEPT Mother substitute

String 25

KL12STATE. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

(What State is that in?)

[KL12CITY]

- IF foreign country, enter "FOR" to select "Foreign Country"

U. S. State (String 30; State LookUp) → GO TO KL13CITY Foreign Country

↓

KL12COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL12CITY], [KL12STATE]

String 25

KL13CITY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Where did [your / her / his] mother grow up?

- Most of the years from ages 6 to 16

String 25

KL13STATE. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

(What State is that in?)

[KL13CITY]

- IF foreign country, enter "FOR" to select "Foreign Country"

U. S. State (String 30; State LookUp) → GO TO KL14 Foreign Country

↓

KL13COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

(What Country is that in?)

[KL13CITY], [KL13STATE]

String 25

KL14. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Where did [your / her / his] mother receive his education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only 2. Outside U.S. only 3. Both in U.S. and outside DK 5. Had no education RF

↓

GO TO KL17CKPT

↓

GO TO KL20

KL15. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

How much education did [your / her / his] mother complete (in the United States)?

1. 0-5 grades → GO TO KL16

2. 6-8 grades;
"Grade School"3. 9-11 grades;
"Junior High"4. 12 grades;
"High School"

5. 12 grades plus non-academic training

GO TO KL17CKPT

6. 13-14 years; Some college;
Associate's Degree7. 15-16 years; College;
Bachelor's Degree8. 17 or more years; College; Graduate
work; Ph.D; Professional degree

GO TO KL17CKPT

DK / RF → GO TO KL15 SOFT CHECK

KL15 SOFT CHECK. What is your best estimate, would you say... [Read code list below](#)

1. 0-5 grades,

2. 6-8 grades,

3. 9-11 grades,

4. 12 grades,

5. 12 grades plus non-academic training,

6. 13-14 years or an Associate's Degree

7. 15-16 years or a Bachelor's Degree, or

8. 17 or more years-a graduate degree,
Ph.D, or professional degree?

KL16. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

Could she read and write (in English)?

1. Yes

5. No

KL17CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE KL14-WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL14=2, 3)

1. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY, OR BOTH U.S. AND OUTSIDE U.S.

5. ALL OTHER

→ GO TO KL20



KL18. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

How many years of school did she complete outside of the U.S.?

1 - 25

KL19. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

What was the highest degree or certificate she earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL20. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMEF]

What was [your / your wife's / "WIFE"'s / your husband's / HEAD's] mother's usual occupation when (you were / your wife / "WIFE" / your husband / HEAD was] growing up? What kind of work did she do? What were her most important activities or duties?

String 500

KL21. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

String 500

KL22. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did [you / your wife / "WIFE" / your husband / HEAD] have any brothers?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL28

↓

KL23. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many brothers was that?

1

↓

KL24. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
Is [he / her brother / his brother] still living?
1. Yes 5. No

KL25. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
[Is / Was] he older than [you / your wife /
"WIFE" / your husband / HEAD]?
1. Yes 5. No

2 - 25 DK / RF → GO TO KL28

↓

KL26. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
How many of them are still living?
0 - [25/KL23]

KL27. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his]
brothers older than [you / she is / he is]?
1. Yes 5. No

KL28. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Did [you / your wife / "WIFE" / HEAD] have any sisters?

- INCLUDE natural siblings only

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL34

↓

KL29. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many sisters was that?

1

↓

KL30. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
Is [he / her sister / his sister] still living?
1. Yes 5. No

KL31. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
[Is / Was] she older than [you / your
wife / "WIFE" / your husband / HEAD]?
1. Yes 5. No

2 - 25 DK / RF → GO TO KL34

↓

KL32. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
How many of them are still living?
0 - [25/KL28]

KL33. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
[Are / Were] any of [your / her / his]
sisters older than [you / she is / he is]?
1. Yes 5. No

KL34. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

[*OLD WIFE*/"WIFE": Now I have a few questions about [your / your wife's / "WIFE"'s] family and past experiences.] Did [you / WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

1. Farm; country 2. Small town; suburb 3. Large city 4. Other-specify → KL34SPEC. Specify (String 100)

KL35STATE. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what State (of the U.S.) was that?

- IF foreign country, enter "FOR" to select "Foreign Country"

U. S. State (String 30; State LookUp) Foreign Country DK /RF



KL35COUNTY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
Can you tell me what **County** that was?

String 25 → GO TO KL36 DK / RF

↓

KL35CITY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
What was the name of the nearest town or city?

String 25

KL35COUNTRY. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
In what Country was that?

String 25

KL36. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

[Have you / Has WIFE/"WIFE" / HEAD] lived in any other states or countries besides where [you are / she is / he is] currently living and where [you / she / he] grew up, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces?

- "LIVED IN" means stayed at least 3 months

1. Yes 5. No

KL37. RULE: SEE KL1CKPT-WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD(KL1CKPT=1, 2), OR OLD WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU (KL1CKPT=3)

NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD OLD WIFE/"WIFE" → GO TO KL38

↓

KL37. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Were [your / WIFE/"WIFE"'s / HEAD's] parents poor when [you were / she was / he was] growing up, pretty well off, or what?

1. Poor 3. Average; it varied 5. Pretty well off

KL38. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

[Were you / Was she/he] living with both [your / her / his] natural parents most of the time until [you were / she was / he was] age 16?

1. Yes 5. No

KL39. RULE: SEE KL1CKPT-WHETHER NEW WIFE/“WIFE”/HEAD (KL1CKPT=1, 2), OR OLD WIFE/“WIFE” IN FU (KL1CKPT=3)

NEW WIFE/“WIFE”/HEAD	OLD WIFE/“WIFE”	→ GO TO KL43
↓		

KL39. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about [your / your wife’s / “WIFE”’s / your husband’s / HEAD’s] background. [Are you / Is she / Is he] Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

0. Not Spanish/Hispanic	1. Mexican	2. Mexican American	3. Chicano
4. Puerto Rican	5. Cuban	7. Other-specify	→ KL39SPEC. Specify (String 100)

KL40. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What is [your / her / his] race? [Are you / Is she / Is he] white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander?

- ENTER all that apply
- PROBE: Any others?

1. White	2. Black, African-American, or Negro	3. American Indian or Alaska Native	
4. Asian	5. Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander	7. Other-specify	→ KL40SPEC. Specify (String 100)

KL41. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What is [your / her / his] ancestry or ethnic origin?

- IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did [your / her / his] ancestors come from? Is there a second? (What is it?)

String 200

KL42. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

[Have you / Has she / he] ever been in the United States military service?

1. Yes	5. No
--------	-------

KL43. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Where did [you / your wife / “WIFE” / your husband / HEAD] receive [your / her / his] education — in the United States, outside the United States, or both?

1. United States only	2. Outside U.S. only	3. Both in U.S. and outside	DK	5. Had no education	RF
↓	GO TO KL59CKPT	↓		GO TO KL62	

KL44. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Now I would like to talk about the education [you have / she / he has] received. Did [you / she / he] graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

1. Graduated from high school	2. Got a GED	3. Neither	DK / RF
↓	GO TO KL46	GO TO KL49	GO TO KL51

KL45MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] graduate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL45YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL45MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL46. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many grades of school did [you / she / he] finish prior to getting [your / her / his] GED?

- Record last grade finished prior to receiving GED

0. None	→ GO TO KL48MO
---------	----------------

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade
7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade	

DK / RF	→ GO TO KL48MO
---------	----------------

KL47MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL46 GRADE]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL47YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL47MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL48MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] GED?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL48YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL48MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

GO TO KL51

KL49. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many grades of school did [you / she / he] finish?

- Record last grade finished

0. None → GO TO KL51

1. First grade	2. Second grade	3. Third grade	4. Fourth grade	5. Fifth grade	6. Sixth grade
7. Seventh grade	8. Eighth grade	9. Ninth grade	10. Tenth grade	11. Eleventh grade	

DK / RF → GO TO KL51

KL50MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In month and what year did [you / she / he] last attend [KL49 GRADE]?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL50YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL50MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL51. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Did [you / she / he] attend college?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL59CKPT

↓

KL52MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] last attend college?

- If still in school, ENTER "96" for month
- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall	96. Still in school	→ GO TO KL53

KL52YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL52MO]

- ENTER the year below
- 9996 If still in school

1901 – [CYEAR]	9996. Still in school
----------------	-----------------------

KL53. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What is the highest year of college [you have / she has / he has] completed?

0. Less than one year	1. One year	2. Two years	3. Three years	4. Four years	5. Five years or more
-----------------------	-------------	--------------	----------------	---------------	-----------------------

GO TO KL59CKPT



KL54. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Did [you / she / he] receive a college degree?

1. Yes	5. No	→ GO TO KL59CKPT
--------	-------	------------------



KL55. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What is the highest college degree [you have / she has / he has] received?

1. Associate's degree/AA	2. Bachelor's degree/BA/BS	
3. Master's degree/MA/MS/MBA	4. Doctorate/PhD	5. LLB, JD (Law degrees)
6. MD, DDS, DVM, DO (Medical degrees)		8. Honorary degree
97. Other-specify	→ KL55SPEC. Specify (String 100)	

KL56. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What was the name of the college?

- **IF NEEDED:** What is the name of the college from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] highest degree?

String 25

KL57. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Where was it located?

- **IF NEEDED:** Where is the college from which [you / she / he] received [your / her / his] highest degree?

String 25

KL58MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree?

- **IF NEEDED:** When did [you / she / he] receive [your / her / his] highest degree?
- **SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year**

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL58YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]
 The month entered is: [KL58MO]
 • ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL59CKPT. CAI CHECKPOINT: SEE KL43-WHETHER EDUCATED OUTSIDE U.S. (KL43=2, 3)

1. OUTSIDE U.S. ONLY, OR BOTH U.S. AND OUTSIDE U.S.	5. ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO KL62
↓		

KL60. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many years of school did [you / she / he] complete outside of the U.S.?

1 – 25

KL61. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What was the highest degree or certificate [you / she / he] earned outside the U.S.?

String 100

KL62. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Did [you / she / he] receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

• IWER: This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO KL68 RULE

↓

KL63. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What type of degree or certificate was that?

1. Degree 2. Certificate 3. License 4. Diploma (not High School) 7. Other-specify → KL63SPEC. Specify (String 100)

KL64. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what field was that?

String 100

KL65. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

From what type of institution or organization was that?

1. Vocational/Trade school	2. Community/Junior college
3. Business/Secretarial school	4. Armed Forces
	5. High school
6. Hospital/Health Care facility or school	7. Cosmetology/Beauty/Barber school
8. Police/Firefighter training program	9. Job training through government; except code 8
10. Training by private employer	11. Religious Institution or Bible College/School
7. Other-specify	→ KL65SPEC. Specify (String 100)

KL66MO. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

In what month and year did [you / she / he] receive that degree or certificate?

- SELECT Month and [Enter] to go to next screen for year

1. January	2. February	3. March	4. April	5. May	6. June
7. July	8. August	9. September	10. October	11. November	12. December
21. Winter	22. Spring	23. Summer	24. Fall		

KL66YR. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

The month entered is: [KL66MO]

- ENTER the year below

1901 – [CYEAR]

KL67. [CYAQRTH], [NA CYNAMF ME]

Did [you / she / he] receive any other training degree or certificate?

- This includes vocational training received in the military and military occupational specialties (MOS)

1. Yes	→ REPEAT KL63–KL67	5. No
--------	--------------------	-------

↓

KL68. RULE: SEE KL1CKPT-WHETHER NEW HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” (KL1CKPT=1, 2) OR OLD HEAD/WIFE/“WIFE” (KL1CKPT=3, 4) IN FU

NEW WIFE/“WIFE”/HEAD	OLD WIFE/“WIFE”/HEAD	→ GO TO SECTION M
↓		

KL68. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What is [your / your wife’s / “WIFE”’s / your husband’s / HEAD’s] religious preference?

- IF answer is generic, such as “Christian” or “Protestant”, PROBE: What denomination is that?

0. None	1. Catholic	2. Jewish	8. Protestant	10. Non-Christian / Muslim / Buddhist	13. Greek / Russian / Eastern Orthodox
GO TO KL70 RULE				97. Other-Specify	→ KL68SPEC. Specify (String 100)
↓					
GO TO KL70 RULE					

KL69. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What denomination is that?

03. Baptist	04. Lutheran	05. Methodist/ African Methodist	06. Presbyterian	07. Episcopalian
08. Protestant, Unspecified	12. Jehovah's Witness	14. "Christian"	18. Pentecostal/ Assembly of God	
97. Other-Specify	→ KL69SPEC. Specify (String 100)			

KL70. RULE: SEE FU LISTING-WHETHER NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IS 18 YEARS OLD OR OLDER (AGEIWDATE≥18)

NEW WIFE/"WIFE"/HEAD IS 18+ YRS	NEW WIFE/"WIFE" IS < 18 YRS	NEW HEAD IS < 18 YRS
↓	GO TO KL1@END	GO TO SECTION M

KL70. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many years altogether [have you / has she / has he] worked for money since [you were / she was / he was] 18?

- FOR none, ENTER '0'
- FOR 1 year or less, ENTER '1'
- FOR all years since 18, ENTER '96'

0	→ GO TO KL1@END	1 - [AGEIWDATE minus 18]	96	DK / RF
---	-----------------	--------------------------	----	---------

↓

KL71. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

How many of these years did [you / she / he] work full-time for most or all of the year?

- FOR none, ENTER '0'
- FOR 1 year or less, ENTER '1'
- [FOR all years since 18, ENTER '96']

0	→ GO TO KL1@END	1 - [AGEIWDATE minus 18]	96	DK / RF
---	-----------------	--------------------------	----	---------

↓

KL72. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

Thinking of [your / her / his] first full-time regular job, what kind of work did [you / she / he] do?
What were [your / her / his] most important activities or duties?

Open End

KL73. [CYAQRTH], [CYNAMF]

What kind of business or industry was that in?

Open End

KL1@END. RULE: SEE KL1CKPT-WHETHER NEW HEAD IN FU (KL1CKPT=2)

NEW HEAD	→ ASK KL2-KL73; THEN GO TO SECTION M	ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO SECTION M
----------	-----------------------------------------	------------	-------------------

Section M: Philanthropy

[Return to TOC](#)

M0. RULE: WHETHER RESPONDENT IS HEAD, WIFE OR "WIFE" (RESPONDENT=1, 2, 3)

<input type="checkbox"/> R IS HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE"	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OTHERS	→ GO TO IW CLOSE
↓		

M1_INTRO. In this last section, we will be talking about money donations to charitable organizations.

Charitable organizations include religious or non-profit organizations that help those in need or that serve and support the public interest. They range in size from national organizations like the United Way and the American Red Cross down to local community organizations. They serve a variety of purposes such as religious activity, helping people in need, health care and medical research, education, arts, environment, and international aid. Our definition of charity **does not include** political contributions.

Donations include any gifts of money, assets, or property / goods made directly to the organization, through payroll deduction, or collected by other means on behalf of the charity. This interview is limited to donations made during the calendar year [PYEAR].

- [ENTER \[1\] to continue](#)

M1. **During the year [PYEAR], did you [or anyone in your family] donate** money, assets, or property / goods, with a combined value of **more than \$25** to religious or charitable organizations?

 → GO TO IW CLOSE

↓

M2. Did you make any donations specifically for **religious purposes or spiritual development**, for example to a church, synagogue, mosque, TV or radio ministry? Please do not include donations to schools, hospitals, and other charities run by religious organizations. I will be asking you about those donations next.

 → GO TO M3

↓

M2A. Altogether, what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **religious purposes**?

 → GO TO M3

↓

M2B. Was it \$300 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/> → GO TO M3
↓	↓	
M2C. Was it \$1,000 or more? M2E. Was it \$100 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
↓	↓	↓
GO TO M3		GO TO M3
M2D. Was it \$2,500 or more?		
<input type="text" value="1. Yes"/>	<input type="text" value="5. No"/>	<input type="text" value="DK / RF"/>
GO TO M3		

M3. [Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] donate / (During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] donate) to any organization that served a **combination of purposes**? For example, the United Way, the United Jewish Appeal, the Catholic Charities, or your local community foundation?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M4



M3A. (Altogether,) what was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **combined purpose funds**?

1 – 999,997 → GO TO M4 DK / RF



M3B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M4
↓	↓
M3C. Was it \$500 or more?	M3E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M4	GO TO M4
M3D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M4	

M4. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make any donations (during [PYEAR])) / (Did you [or anyone in your family] make any donations (during [PYEAR]))] to organizations that **help people in need of food, shelter, or other basic necessities**?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M5



M4A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** to organizations that **help people in need of basic necessities**?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M5 DK / RF



M4B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M5
↓	↓
M4C. Was it \$500 or more?	M4E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M5	GO TO M5
M4D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M5	

M5. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) / (Did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR]))] to **health care or medical research** organizations? For example, to hospitals, nursing homes, mental health facilities, cancer, heart and lung associations, or telethons?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M6

↓

M5A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in **[PYEAR]** towards **health care or medical research** organizations?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M6 DK / RF

↓

M5B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M6
↓	↓
M5C. Was it \$500 or more?	M5E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M6	GO TO M6
M5D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
↓	
GO TO M6	

M6. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR])) / (Did you [or anyone in your family] make donations (during [PYEAR]))] towards **educational** purposes? For example, to colleges, grade schools, PTAs, libraries, or scholarship funds? Please do not include direct tuition payments for you or other family members.

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M7

↓

M6A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made in **[PYEAR]** towards **educational** purposes?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M7 DK / RF

↓

M6B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M7
↓	↓
M6C. Was it \$500 or more?	M6E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M7	GO TO M7
M6D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
↓	
GO TO M7	

M7. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations)] to organizations that provide **youth or family services**? Such as to scouting, boys' and girls' clubs, sports leagues, Big Brothers or Sisters, foster care, or family counseling?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M8

↓

M7A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **youth and family services** purposes?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M8 DK / RF

↓

M2B. M7B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M8
↓	↓
M7C. Was it \$500 or more?	M7E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M8	GO TO M8
M7D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M8	

M8. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations)] to organizations that support or promote the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**? Such as, to a museum, theatre, orchestra, public broadcasting, or ethnic cultural awareness?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M9

↓

M8A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards the **arts, culture, or ethnic awareness**?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M9 DK / RF

↓

M8B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M9
↓	↓
M8C. Was it \$500 or more?	M8E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M9	GO TO M9
M8D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M9	

M9. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations)] to organizations that **improve neighborhoods and communities**? Such as, to community associations or service clubs?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M10

↓

M9A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **improving neighborhoods and communities**?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M10 DK / RF

↓

M9B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M10
↓	↓
M9C. Was it \$500 or more?	M9E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M10	GO TO M10
M9D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M10	

M10. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations)] to organizations that **preserve the environment**? Such as, for conservation efforts, animal protection, or parks?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M11

↓

M10A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **preserving the environment**?

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M11 DK / RF

↓

M10B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M11
↓	↓
M10C. Was it \$500 or more?	M10E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M11	GO TO M11
M10D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M11	

M11. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations)] to organizations that provide international aid or promote world peace? Such as, international children’s funds, disaster relief, or human rights?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO M12

↓

M11A. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **providing international aid or promoting world peace?**

1 – 99,997 → GO TO M12 DK / RF

↓

M11B. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO M12
↓	↓
M11C. Was it \$500 or more?	M11E. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO M12	GO TO M12
M11D. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	
GO TO M12	

M12. [(Not counting the donations you just told me about, (during [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations of) / ((During [PYEAR],) did you [or anyone in your family] make donations of)] money, assets, or property to charitable organizations with purposes **other than** those we just talked about?

1. Yes 5. No → GO TO IW CLOSE

↓

M12A. What was the main purpose or cause supported by that organization? (AO) Please tell me a little more about that. What do these organizations do?

M12B. What was the total dollar value of all donations you [and your family] made **in [PYEAR]** towards **(this / these) last purpose(s)?**

1 – 99,997 → GO TO IW CLOSE DK / RF

↓

M12C. Was it \$200 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF → GO TO IW CLOSE
↓	↓
M12D. Was it \$500 or more?	M12F. Was it \$100 or more?
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF
↓	↓
GO TO IW CLOSE	GO TO IW CLOSE
M12E. Was it \$1,000 or more?	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 5. No <input type="checkbox"/> DK / RF	

Interview Close[Return to TOC](#)

Q1. Thank you, that concludes the interview portion of my call. Now, I just need to verify some information that will help us contact you in the future.

Turn off tape recorder now, if interview is being recorded.

ENTER [1] to continue

1. Continue

Q2. IWER CHECKPOINT: SPANISH OR FOREIGN LANGUAGE USED

- Was SPANISH, or any OTHER FOREIGN language, used anywhere in this interview?

1. Yes, Spanish or Foreign Language Used

5. No